

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

June 19 & 20, 2018

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, June 19, 2018 - 1:30 PM
City Hall Chamber

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Davis

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP061918

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - June 20, 2018 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

ELECTRONIC OPENINGS

1. Announcement by City Controller of the results of the electronic auction-style bidding for the sale of \$225,000,000.00 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2018
2. MOTION awarding the Sale of \$225,000,000.00 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2018, based on the lowest true interest cost, ratify and confirm the use of the Preliminary Official Statement provided to prospective bidders in connection with the offering for sale of the Notes, and authorize the distribution of the Official Statement

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 3 through 46

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 3 and 4

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,114,534.40 and acceptance of work on contract

with **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #3 - 5.62% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; E - MARTIN; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,352,027.47 and acceptance of work on contract with **WEISINGER INCORPORATED** for New/ Replacement of Water Well - Forest Cove III - 4.62% under the original contract amount **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 5 through 13

5. **RESCUE ONE CORPORATION d/b/a ONE BOAT** for two Evacuation Boats and five Double Stack Trailers for Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Fire Department \$102,721.25 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
6. **TRIAD MARINE & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, INC** for two Inflatable Boats for Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$44,645.96 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
7. **CRITICAL START, INC** - \$92,350.00, **MICROSOFT CORPORATION** - \$71,580.00, **CENTRE TECHNOLOGIES, INC** - \$280,129.52, **AT&T MOBILITY** - \$114,423.48, **PCS MOBILE** - \$241,610.08 and **MOBILE WIRELESS LLC** - \$83,977.00 to approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$884,070.08 for the purchase of hardware, software license and subscriptions and support and maintenance services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department - General and Asset Forfeiture Funds
8. **INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC** for Software License Maintenance and Support for the Houston Police Department - \$139,621.01 - General Fund
9. **PCMG, INC d/b/a PC MALL GOV, INC** for purchase of Subscription Renewal for Adobe Software Licenses from the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years - \$212,502.12 - General Fund
10. **SAFRAN USA INC dba MORPHOTRAK, LLC.** for Software License, Hardware, Maintenance and Support for the Houston Police Department - \$90,137.00 - General Fund
11. **AMEND COUNCIL MOTION #2016-0435, 9/14/16, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$7,430,569.00 to \$11,930,672.01 for Enterprise Microsoft Licenses and Software Maintenance for Houston Information Technology Services, awarded to **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC** - \$4,500,103.01 - Central Services Revolving Fund
12. **AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities due to Hurricane Harvey for Flood Damage Repair Services at multiple City of Houston Facilities for Houston Public Works - \$960,484.86 - Disaster Recovery Fund - CUS
13. **CEMEX CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS HOUSTON, LLC** for Ready

Mix Concrete, 5 - 7 Sack Mix for Houston Public Works - 24 Months with three one-year options - \$15,018,350.00 Enterprise and Other Funds

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 14 through 46

14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **RICE UNIVERSITY** for Consulting Services Regarding Environmental Health; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with one renewal term - \$665,280.00 - General Fund
15. ORDINANCE supplementing the Master Ordinance relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Airport System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, and/or revenue refunding bonds in one or more series; providing for the payment thereof; authorizing the Mayor, the City Controller and other designated City Officials to approve the amount, interest rates, prices, redemption provisions and terms thereof; determining and authorizing the redemption, or defeasance of outstanding bonds or other obligations; approving other related procedures, provisions and agreements pertaining to such refunding and/or defeasance; authorizing the execution and delivery of one or more Bond Purchase Agreements, Paying Agent/Registrar Agreements, Escrow Agreements, and such other agreements relating to the bonds or the security thereof; authorizing an official to declare intent to reimburse; approving the form of Credit Enhancement Agreements with any bond insurer and debt service reserve fund policy provider; and making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring an emergency
16. ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Master Ordinance; providing for the issuance of Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018C in one or more Series or Subseries as may be further designated and described herein to refund the City's Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016C; authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve the amounts, interest rates, prices, and terms thereof and certain other matters relating thereto; providing for the payment thereof; making other provisions regarding such bonds including the use of a Preliminary Official Statement and authorizing the preparation and distribution of an Official statement and matters incident thereto; awarding the sale of the bonds; authorizing the defeasance, final payment, and discharge of Certain Outstanding Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Bonds; authorizing the execution and delivery of an Escrow Agreement; authorizing the purchase of and subscription for certain escrowed securities; authorizing escrow verification and engagement of an Escrow Agent, authorizing a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement and a Special Disclosure Counsel Agreement; authorizing the execution and delivery of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, a Remarketing Agreement and other related documents; making other provisions regarding such bonds; and declaring an emergency
17. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 1,462 square foot portion of a 10-foot-wide water line easement and a 3,691 square-foot portion of a 30-foot-

wide water line easement, both easement portions being located in the James Hamilton Survey, Abstract No. 887, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such portions of the easements to Stadium Realty, LLC, the abutting owner, in consideration of its conveyance to the City of a 4,867 square-foot water line easement, a 200 square-foot water meter easement, payment to the City of \$3,100.00, and other consideration - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

18. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a portion of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, situated in the G.C. & S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, Abstract No. 997, Houston, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such portion to Houston Independent School District, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$852,389.00, conveyance to the City of a 60-foot-wide utility easement, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**
19. ORDINANCE accepting the proposal from **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL**; approving and authorizing purchase of Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance; providing a maximum premium amount - \$328,330.00 - Property & Casualty Fund
20. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-0987 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to an agreement for Human Resources Consulting Services between the City of Houston and **THE SEGAL COMPANY (WESTERN STATES), INC, known as SEGAL WATERS CONSULTING** - \$150,000.00 - Health Benefits Fund
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing \$124,000.00 out of Property and Casualty Fund and approving and authorizing the execution of a Compromise and Settlement Agreement between **SHAVON TURNER** and the City of Houston to settle a lawsuit
22. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,666,500.00 out of HAS Airports Improvement Fund; and awarding construction contract to **GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for construction of the Parking Office at William P. Hobby Airport (Project No. 738); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for the Civic Art Program, engineering testing services and for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by Planet Three Consulting, Corp.; providing a maximum contract amount - \$229,849.13 - Grant and Other Funds
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to the contract for financing, construction and operation of Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities between the City of Houston and **CHELFORD CITY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** to extend the term of the contract - **DISTRICT F - LE**

25. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2017-237 to include the acquisition of two additional parcels for the Chelford City Diversion Package 1 Lift Station Project; finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests to the additional parcels through dedication, purchase or condemnation; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the additional parcels, and authorizing the payment of costs for parcel purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, expert witness fees and other acquisition costs in connection with the project - **DISTRICT F - LE**
26. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 22.828 acres of land to **BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, for inclusion in its district
27. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 17.279 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5**, for inclusion in its district
28. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 122.999 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 10**, for inclusion in its district
29. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 174.99 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 495**, for inclusion in its district
30. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 9.69 acres of land to **KLEIN PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
31. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public Improvement Project known as the 108-Inch Water Line Along City Easements Project (from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive); authorizing acquisition of fee simple or easement interest in and to twenty parcels of land required for the project and situated in the Christopher Walters Survey, Abstract No. 849, the William Sevey Survey, Abstract No. 699, and the Simon Contreras Survey, Abstract No. 220, in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase or eminent domain proceedings; authorizing payment of the costs of such acquisition, including the purchase price for the property interests and costs associated with relocation assistance, appraisals, title policies/services, recordation of instruments, and eminent domain proceedings - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
32. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2017-841 to include the acquisition of five additional parcels for the 108-inch water line from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street Project; finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests to the additional parcels through dedication, purchase or condemnation; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the additional parcels, and authorizing the payment of costs for parcel purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, expert witness fees and other acquisition costs in connection with the project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,552,500.00 out of Street & Traffic Control

and Storm Drainage DDSRF and approving and authorizing an agreement to contribute right of way funds (fixed price) between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT of TRANSPORTATION** for improvements to FM 1960 from SH249 to Cutten Road; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

34. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$1,000,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction – Other Fund; re-appropriating \$1,000,000.00 to Metro Projects Construction Fund; de-appropriating \$7,000,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A; re-appropriating \$7,000,000.00 to the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage - DDSRF
35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,786,931.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and authorizing the transfer of \$3,786,931.00 to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund to reimburse said fund for payments made from the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 499** under a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement approved by Ordinance No. 2009-88 - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$600,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP** for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0142); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; E - MARTIN; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$120,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AIA ENGINEERS, LTD** for the General Work Order Contract for Neighborhood Projects (as Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0036); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$120,000.00 out of Metro Construction – Other Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **EDMINSTER, HINSHAW, RUSS & ASSOCIATES d/b/a EHRA** for the Safe Sidewalk Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0174); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction - Other Fund
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$60,000.00 out of Metro Construction - Other Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **JAYMARK ENGINEERING CORPORATION** for the Safe Sidewalk Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0472); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction - Other Fund
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$120,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services

Contract between the City of Houston and **McDONOUGH ENGINEERING CORPORATION** for the City-Wide Overlay/Rehabilitation Projects (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0373); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$120,000.00 out of Metro Construction – Other Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **SCHAUMBURG & POLK, INC** for the Safe Sidewalk Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0035); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction - Other Fund
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$540,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Contract between the City of Houston and **JERDON ENTERPRISE, LP** for the FY2017 Traffic Signal Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0477); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,027,756.00 out of Metro Construction – Other Fund as an additional appropriation to the construction contract between the City of Houston and **TIKON GROUP, INC** for Safe Sidewalk Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0230); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating and contingencies to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction - Other Fund
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$319,556.58 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC** for the Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4 Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0411) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,105,900.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **RESICOM, INC** for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, construction phase engineering services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,911,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORPORATION** for East Water Purification Plant 3 High Service Pump Station Switchgear Replacement & Sludge Dewatering Building Switchgear Replacement; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 47

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS

47. RECOMMENDATION from Chief Procurement Officer to make the following awards for Tires for Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$21,940,587.20 - Fleet Management Fund:

AMERICAN TIRE DISTRIBUTORS, INC - \$8,496,543.30

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS LP dba WORLD WIDE TIRES - \$6,669,526.05

SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC - \$3,625,542.85

HELSELBEIN TIRE SOUTHWEST - \$2,430,845.00, and

LAPORTE TIRE CENTER, INC - \$601,805.00

COUNCIL DRAW LOTS

GROUP 3, ITEM NO. 19 due to receiving identical bids from **RUSH TRUCK CENTERS LP dba WORLD WIDE TIRES** and **LAPORTE TIRE CENTER, INC** in the amount not to exceed \$116,325.00

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 48 and 49

48. MOTION by Council Member Cohen/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$858,951.18 and acceptance of work on contract with **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Street Safety Improvements #3 - 7.73% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; E - MARTIN; H - CISNEROS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 1 on Agenda of June 13, 2018

49. MOTION by Council Member Cohen/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Jim Vo, on behalf of the Port of Houston Authority of Harris County, Texas (Port of Houston) (Ricky Kunz, Chief Commercial Officer), declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Basin Street, from the south right-of-way line of Wingate Street south to the north right-of-way line of Mobile Street, located within the Port Houston Addition, out of John R. Harris One League Grant, S.S.B.B. - Parcel SY17-047 - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GALLEGOS

This was Item 5 on Agenda of June 13, 2018

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Robinson first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

Item Creation Date:

SP061918

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP061918	Signed Cover sheet

*CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
JUNE 19, 2018 – 2:00 PM*

NON-AGENDA

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

ALKEBU MOTAPA – 5022 Crosby – 77021 – 713-741-5150 – Will appear to express personal opinion

2 MIN	2 MIN	2 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

SANDRA SEMIENS – 4930 Enyart St. – 77021 – 832-609-6444 – Neighborhood cleanliness and trash pick-up

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

JOHNNY TAYLOR – 3262 Westheimer Rd., #341 – 77098 – 832-756-4607 – Cyber security payment still not paid

OSWALD REEDUS – 5005 Woodway – 77056 – 713-781-7100 – Aphasia Awareness

ELENI CHRISTOU - 5005 Woodway – 77056 – 713-781-7100 – Aphasia Awareness

TWONER ABBINGTON – 3650 Burke Rd., - Pasadena, TX – 77504 – 713-208-9079 – Issues with Pension, PWE and Security Department/Attack on character

NIA COLBERT – 9520 Wilcrest Dr. – 77099 – 346-252-9541 – Pinnacle on Wilcrest abuse of Elders

ROSA BALLEY – 3803 Lavender St. – 77026 – 713-448-0074 – Fence and screen doors

DR. VERNON SWISHER – 2525 San Jacinto – 77002 – 713-754-7008 – Thank Council for their support/Invitation to barrier luncheon

RUEBEN GARCIA – 5141 W. Bellfort – 77035 – 713-825-2951 – High water bill

MARION SCOTT – No Address – No Phone – Public corruption in the Mayor’s office

SHAUN BEST – 4162 Treavway Rd. – Beaumont, TX – 77706 – 409-223-1112 – Brain Wise Saves Lives

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

DEBORAH WILKERSON – No Address – 713-499-9671 – Laws against criminal use of directed energy technology attacks



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2018

FIN: TRANS 2018 awarding the Sale

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

MOTION awarding the Sale of \$225,000,000.00 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2018, based on the lowest true interest cost, ratify and confirm the use of the Preliminary Official Statement provided to prospective bidders in connection with the offering for sale of the Notes, and authorize the distribution of the Official Statement

Background:

Motion Awarding the Sale of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2018 to one or more purchasers and ratification and confirmation of the use of the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement.

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt a motion authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to award the sale of up to \$225,000,000 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2018 (the "Notes") and take any other action required related to the issuance of the Notes, including ratification and confirmation of the use of the Preliminary Official Statement provided to prospective bidders in connection with the offering for sale of the Notes and approval of the preparation and distribution of the Official Statement.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On May 2, 2018, City Council passed two Ordinances No. 2018-0354; 2018-0355 (the "Ordinances") authorizing the issuance and sale of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2018 (the "Notes"). As in prior years, the proceeds of the Notes will be used to fund General Fund operating expenditures in anticipation of the receipt of ad valorem tax revenues later in Fiscal Year 2019.

On or about June 8, 2018, a Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement was made available to prospective purchasers relating to the offering of up to \$225,000,000 of Notes, and requesting the delivery of the bids on June 20, 2018. The bids are received through an auction format described below that allows a broker/dealer to bid for the total principal amount of the Notes or a lesser principal amount; therefore, the "winning bid" may be awarded to more than one firm.

As in prior years, electronic bids for the Notes will be received via Grant Street (a web based auction system) between 8:30 a.m. – 9:00 a.m. Central Daylight Time on June 20, 2018; however,

to ensure that the City receives the most competitive bids, if any bid becomes a leading bid (i.e. lowest yield) within two minutes prior to the scheduled end of the bidding, then the time period for submission of bids will automatically extend by two minutes to allow other bidders to participate. At the close of the bidding period, the Office of the City Controller, Finance Department, and the City's financial advisors will verify interest rate calculations of bids received and provide the results to the City Council. Upon receiving the results, City Council is requested to adopt a motion to award the sale to one or more purchasers based on the lowest true interest cost, ratify and confirm the use of the Preliminary Official Statement and authorize the distribution of the Official Statement. It is expected that the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be available on Thursday, July 11, 2018.

Prior Council Action:

May 2, 2018; Ord. 2018-0354; 2018-0355

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski
Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-9101
Phone: 832-393-3529

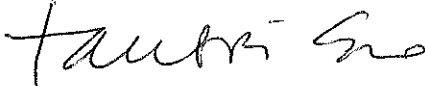

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Motion Awarding the Sale of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2018 to one or more purchasers and ratification and confirmation of the use of the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Finance Department and Office of City Controller		Origination Date: June 5, 2018		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District Affected: All		
For additional information contact: Melissa Dubowski  Charisse Mosely		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: May 2, 2018; Ord. 2018-0354; 2018-0355		
Phone: 832-393-9101				
Phone: 832-393-3529				
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a motion authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to award the sale of up to \$225,000,000 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2018 (the "Notes") and take any other action required related to the issuance of the Notes, including ratification and confirmation of the use of the Preliminary Official Statement provided to prospective bidders in connection with the offering for sale of the Notes and approval of the preparation and distribution of the Official Statement.				
Amount of Funding: Not Applicable				Finance Dept Budget:
Source of Funding: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
<p>On May 2, 2018, City Council passed two Ordinances No. 2018-0354; 2018-0355 (the "Ordinances") authorizing the issuance and sale of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2018 (the "Notes"). As in prior years, the proceeds of the Notes will be used to fund General Fund operating expenditures in anticipation of the receipt of ad valorem tax revenues later in Fiscal Year 2019.</p> <p>On or about June 8, 2018, a Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement was made available to prospective purchasers relating to the offering of up to \$225,000,000 of Notes, and requesting the delivery of the bids on June 20, 2018. The bids are received through an auction format described below that allows a broker/dealer to bid for the total principal amount of the Notes or a lesser principal amount; therefore, the "winning bid" may be awarded to more than one firm.</p> <p>As in prior years, electronic bids for the Notes will be received via Grant Street (a web based auction system) between 8:30 a.m. – 9:00 a.m. Central Daylight Time on June 20, 2018; however, to ensure that the City receives the most competitive bids, if any bid becomes a leading bid (i.e. lowest yield) within two minutes prior to the scheduled end of the bidding, then the time period for submission of bids will automatically extend by two minutes to allow other bidders to participate. At the close of the bidding period, the Office of the City Controller, Finance Department, and the City's financial advisors will verify interest rate calculations of bids received and provide the results to the City Council. Upon receiving the results, City Council is requested to adopt a motion to award the sale to one or more purchasers based on the lowest true interest cost, ratify and confirm the use of the Preliminary Official Statement and authorize the distribution of the Official Statement. It is expected that the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be available on Wednesday, July 11, 2018.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District A, District B, District C, District E, District F, District G, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2018

20PSK23 Accept Work / Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,114,534.40 and acceptance of work on contract with **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #3 - 5.62% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; E - MARTIN; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,114,534.40 or 5.62% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as to improve traffic signal, mobility, and safety at selected intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of rebuilding traffic signals, curb-ramps, pavement markings, signing and other work as detailed on the plans. This project will improve the flow of traffic and reduce accidents at these locations. TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$3,299,876.33.

LOCATION: The project areas are in various locations in Council Districts A, B, C, E, F, G, J & K.

Work Order	Street Intersections	Council District	Key Map
1	Chippewa @ N Houston Rosslyn	A	411E
2	Fire station #38 on Silber Rd.	A	491C
3	Hirsh @ Hopper	B	414R
4	TC Jester @ Tidwell	B	451D
5	Fire Station 56 @ E Little York	B	414V
6	De Priest @ Victory	B	412U
7	Pinemont @ TC Jester	C	451H
8	W. Dallas @ Montrose	C	493J
9	W. Dallas @ Dunlevy	C	493J

10	North Park @ Hidden Pines	E	296Y
11	S. Dairy Ashford @ W. Bellfort	F	528Z
12	Briar Forest @ Gessner	G	490N
13	Renwick@ Glenmont	J	531A
14	Roark @ Bellfort	K	569C
15	Airport @ Gessner	K	570F
16	Fondren @ Ludington	K	570D

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Traffic Systems Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 406 days approved by Change Order No. 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2 and 3 is \$3,114,534.40, a decrease of \$185,341.93 or 5.62% under the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 17%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 19.18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 17.94%. Contractor's MWBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. The Prime did not meet the commitment made at award time because the estimated quantities were not needed after the locations were designed. The Prime exceeded the advertised goal and provided the subs with the maximum opportunity to perform work.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000650-0066-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2013-0146 Dated: 02/20/2013

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,740,862.00 from Fund 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Acting Deputy Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-3255

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District E, District F, District G, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2018

20PSK23 Accept Work / Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,114,534.40 or 5.62% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as to improve traffic signal, mobility, and safety at selected intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of rebuilding traffic signals, curb-ramps, pavement markings, signing and other work as detailed on the plans. This project will improve the flow of traffic and reduce accidents at these locations. TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$3,299,876.33.

LOCATION: The project areas are in various locations in Council Districts A, B, C, E, F, G, J & K.

Work Order	Street Intersections	Council District	Key Map
1	Chippewa @ N Houston Rosslyn	A	411E
2	Fire station #38 on Silber Rd.	A	491C
3	Hirsh @ Hopper	B	414R
4	TC Jester @ Tidwell	B	451D
5	Fire Station 56 @ E Little York	B	414V
6	De Priest @ Victory	B	412U
7	Pinemont @ TC Jester	C	451H
8	W. Dallas @ Montrose	C	493J
9	W. Dallas @ Dunlevy	C	493J
10	North Park @ Hidden Pines	E	296Y
11	S. Dairy Ashford @ W. Bellfort	F	528Z
12	Briar Forest @ Gessner	G	490N
13	Renwick @ Glenmont	J	531A
14	Roark @ Bellfort	K	569C
15	Airport @ Gessner	K	570F
16	Fondren @ Ludington	K	570D

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Traffic Systems Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 406 days approved by Change Order No. 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2 and 3 is \$3,114,534.40, a decrease of \$185,341.93 or 5.62% under the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 17%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 19.18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 17.94%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. The Prime did not meet the commitment made at award time because the estimated quantities were not needed after the locations were designed. The Prime exceeded the advertised goal and provided the subs with the maximum opportunity to perform work.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000650-0066-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2013-0146 Dated: 02/20/2013

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,740,862.00 from Fund 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Acting Deputy Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-3255

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District E

Item Creation Date:

20RJM21 Accept Work / Weisinger Incorporated

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,352,027.47 and acceptance of work on contract with **WEISINGER INCORPORATED** for New/ Replacement of Water Well - Forest Cove III - 4.62% under the original contract amount
DISTRICT E - MARTIN

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for New / Replacement of Water Well – Forest Cove III.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,352,027.47 or 4.62% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities. It met the area's water demand and ensured compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of providing construction services for a new water well in the Forest Cove III area in accordance with the technical specifications, project drawings, and contract documents. AEI Engineering, LLC. designed the project with 400 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Weisinger Incorporated with an original Contract Amount of \$1,417,587.50.

LOCATION: The project is located at the Forest Cove III site at 1625A Laurel Springs Lane, Key Map No. 336E in Council District E.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Weisinger Incorporated has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$1,352,027.47, a decrease of \$65,560.03 or 4.62% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project was 11%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 41.75%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 30.28%. The Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was

rated Satisfactory. The Prime was given a satisfactory rating because they still exceeded the original goal for the project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE , Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000100-0016-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0366 Dated May 11, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,668,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E
Item Creation Date:

20RJM21 Accept Work / Weisinger Incorporated

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for New / Replacement of Water Well – Forest Cove III.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,352,027.47 or 4.62% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities. It met the area's water demand and ensured compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of providing construction services for a new water well in the Forest Cove III area in accordance with the technical specifications, project drawings, and contract documents. AEI Engineering, LLC, designed the project with 400 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Weisinger Incorporated with an original Contract Amount of \$1,417,587.50.

LOCATION: The project is located at the Forest Cove III site at 1625A Laurel Springs Lane, Key Map No. 336E in Council District E.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Weisinger Incorporated has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$1,352,027.47, a decrease of \$65,560.03 or 4.62% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WSBE goal established for this project was 11%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 41.75%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 30.28%. The Contractor's M/WSBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. The Prime was given a satisfactory rating because they still exceeded the original goal for the project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE , Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000100-0016-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0366 Dated May 11, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,668,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps

OBO

Affidavit of Ownership and Control (doc 00455)

Tax Report

Prior Council Action

Change Order

Type

Backup Material

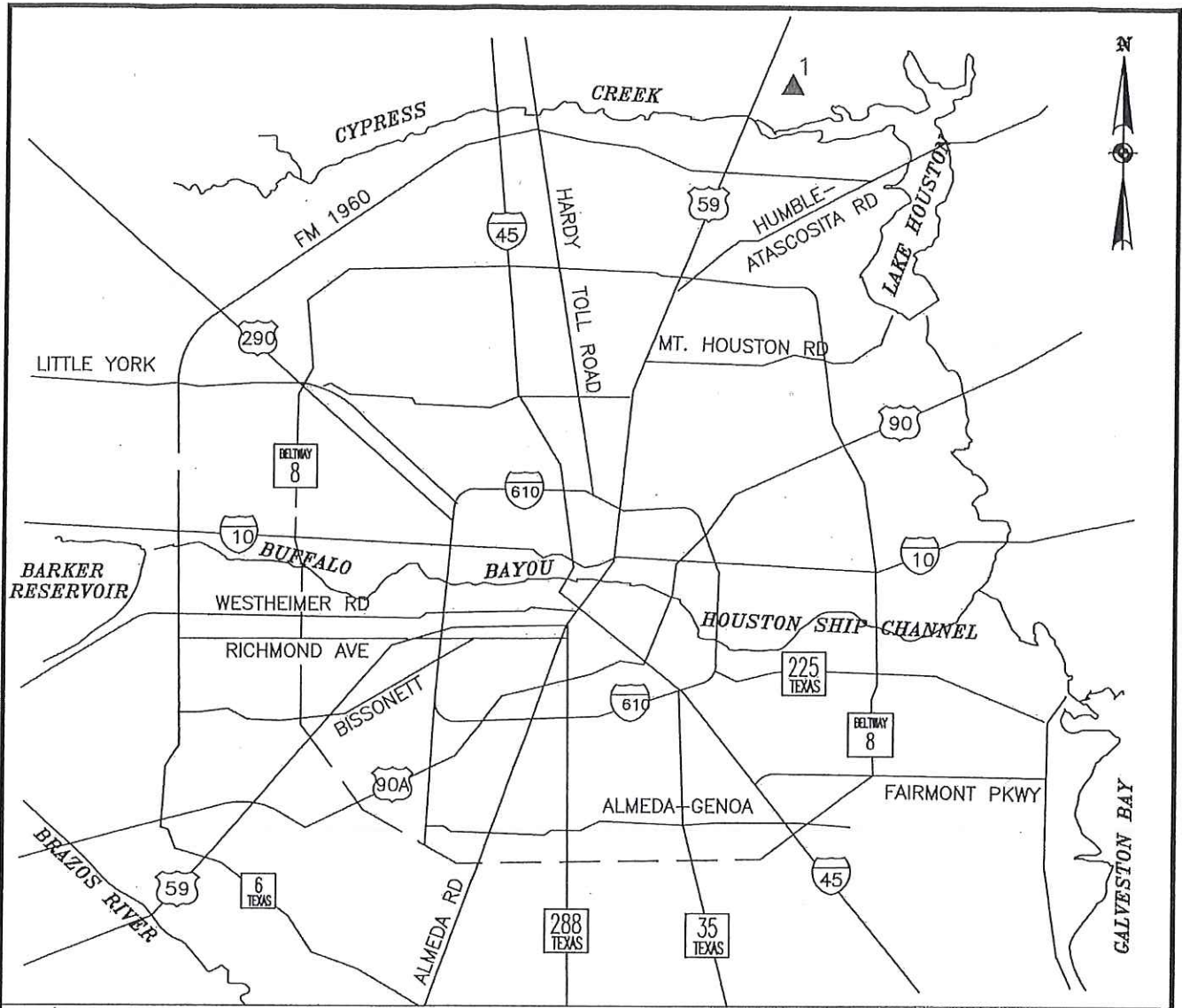
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



▲ PROJECT SITE

INDEX OF WELLS

W#	WELL NAME	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	COUNCIL MEMBER
1	FOREST COVE WELL No. 5	1625A LAUREL SPRINGS LANE HOUSTON, TX. 77339	336E	E	DAVE MARTIN



616 FM 1960 W., SUITE 250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77090
(281)350-7027
(281)350-7035 FAX
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM

REGISTRATION No. F-1697

CITY OF HOUSTON

NEW/REPLACEMENT OF WATER WELL-FOREST COVE III
WBS No. S-000100-0016-4

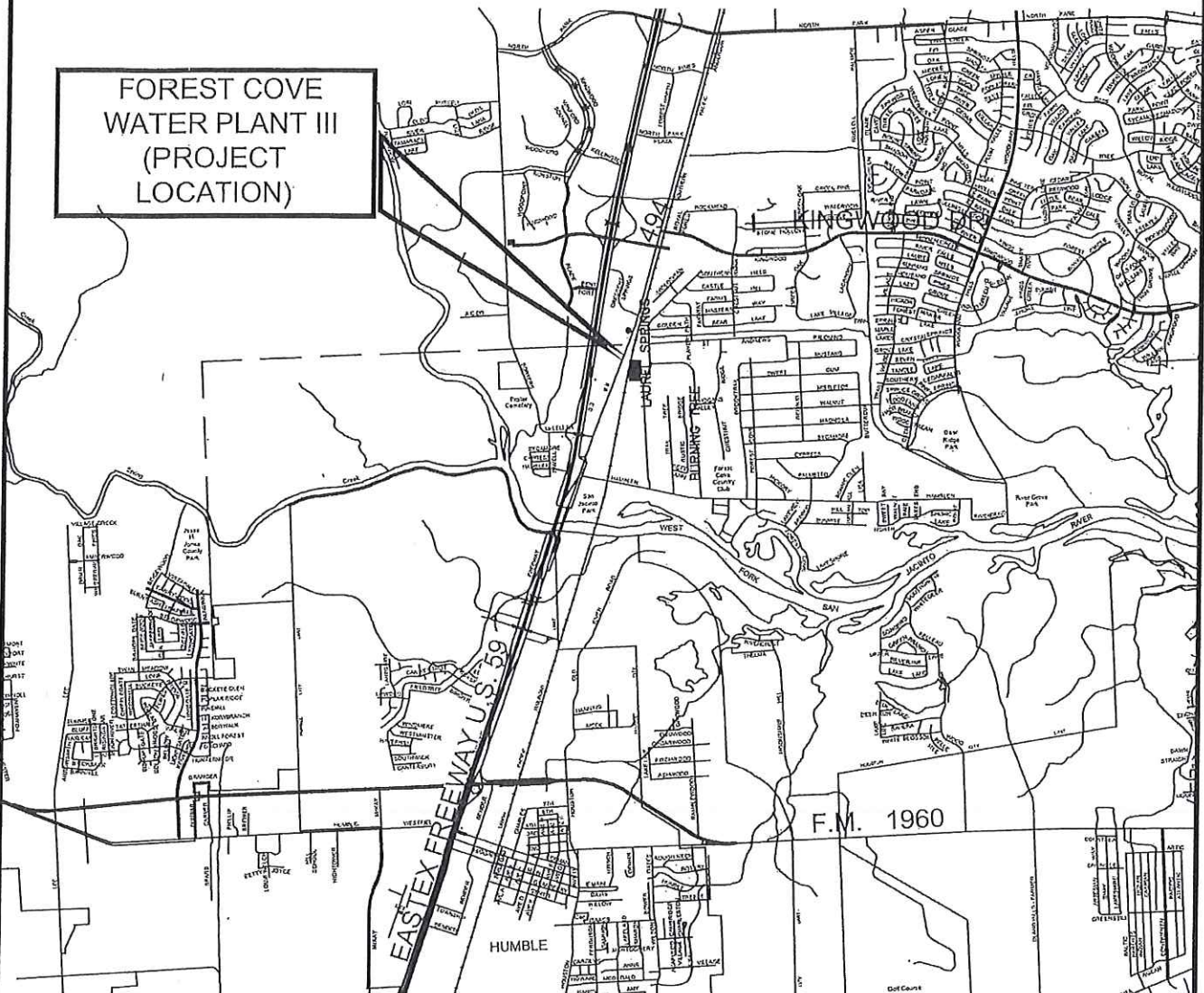
LOCATION MAP WATER WELL LOCATION

MARCH 2016

SCALE: N.T.S.

226-003-004

FOREST COVE
WATER PLANT III
(PROJECT
LOCATION)



INDEX OF WELLS

W#	WELL NAME	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	COUNCIL MEMBER
1	FOREST COVE WELL No. 5	1625A LAUREL SPRINGS LANE HOUSTON, TX. 77339	336E	E	DAVE MARTIN



616 CYPRESS CREEK PARKWAY
(FM 1960 WEST) SUITE 250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77090
(281) 350-7027
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM

REGISTRATION No. F-1697

CITY OF HOUSTON
WBS No. S-000100-0016-4

VICINITY MAP WATER WELL LOCATION

JUNE 2016

SCALE: N.T.S.

226-003-004



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2018

**N26654 - Purchase of Evacuation Boats and Double Stack
Trailer-MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RESCUE ONE CORPORATION d/b/a ONE BOAT for two Evacuation Boats and five Double Stack Trailers for Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Fire Department \$102,721.25 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Background:

S38-N26654 - Approve the Sole Source Purchase of Two (2) Evacuation Boats and Five (5) Double Stack Trailer from Rescue One Corporation d/b/a/ One Boat in the total amount of \$102,721.25 For the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of two (2) evacuation boats and five (5) double stack trailers in the total amount of **\$102,721.25** for the Houston Fire Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Rescue One Corporation d/b/a/ One Boat**. The units are utilized by the Houston Fire Department to perform search and rescue missions during a flooding situations. The evacuation boats and trailers will come with a full two (2) year warranty, and will be an addition to the department's fleet.

Rescue One Corporation d/b/a/ One Boat is the sole manufacturer and distributor of the R One ® Series rescue boats within the State of Texas.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source including: items that are available from only once source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as

...ing for the items listed in the ... budget ... therefore, no ... is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0161, Approved 02/27/2018

Amount of Funding:

\$102,721.25 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously approved by Ord. No. 2018-0161

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet
N26654-OBO Waiver

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2018

N26654 - Purchase of Evacuation Boats and Double Stack Trailer-MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RESCUE ONE CORPORATION d/b/a ONE BOAT for two (2) Evacuation Boats and (5) five Double Stack Trailers for Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Fire Department - 102,721.25 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Background:

S38-N26654 - Approve the Sole Source Purchase of Two (2) Evacuation Boats and Five (5) Double Stack Trailer from Rescue One Corporation d/b/a/ One Boat in the total amount of \$102,721.25 For the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of two (2) evacuation boats and five (5) double stack trailers in the total amount of **\$102,721.25** for the Houston Fire Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Rescue One Corporation d/b/a/ One Boat**. The units are utilized by the Houston Fire Department to perform search and rescue missions during a flooding situations. The evacuation boats and trailers will come with a full two (2) year warranty, and will be an addition to the department's fleet.

Rescue One Corporation d/b/a/ One Boat is the sole manufacturer and distributor of the R One ® Series rescue boats within the State of Texas.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source including: items that are available from only once source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0161, Approved 02/27/2018

Amount of Funding:

\$102,721.25 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously approved by Ord. No. 2018-0161

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

N26654 - Fiscal Form A

N26654-OBO Waiver

N26654 - Fair Campaign

N26654- Form B

N26554 - Delinquent Tax Report

N26654 - Affidavit of Ownership

N26654 - Funding Summary

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 6/5/2018 2. Requesting Department: HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT 3. Solicitation Number: N-26654

4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of Evacuation Boats and Trailers 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 200,000.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Purchase of Evacuation Boats and Trailers for the Houston Fire Department

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: _____

C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved? _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☒ No ☐

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

The items being purchased are a sole source there is no divisible work. The boats and trailers will be shipped directly from the manufacturer to the City of Houston.

~~E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:~~



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☒

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☒ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator

6/5/18
Date

Department Director or Designee 06/05/2018
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

	<u>6/7/18</u>	<u>Sole Source / Drop Ship</u>	<u>W-935</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District D, ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2018

N26655 - Purchase of Inflatable Rescue Boats- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

TRIAD MARINE & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, INC for two Inflatable Boats for Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$44,645.96 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Background:

S38-N26655 - Approve the Sole Source Purchase of two (2) Inflatable Boats from Triad Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc. in the total amount of \$44,645.96 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of two (2) inflatable boats in the total amount of **\$44,645.96** for the Houston Fire Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Triad Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc. The units are utilized by the Houston Fire Department to perform search and rescue missions during a flooding situation. The inflatable boats will come with a full two (2) year warranty, and will be an addition to the department's fleet.

Triad Marine Industrial Supply, Inc. is the sole contracted and authorized distributor Military Professional dealer and service facility in the State of Texas.

During FY2018, the Houston Fire Department issued a purchase order to Triad Marine and Industrial Supply totaling \$25,676.00. With the issuance of this purchase order of \$44,645.96, the aggregate total will exceed \$50,000.00; thus, requiring City Council approval.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source including: items that are available from only once source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceeds the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0161, Approved 02/27/2018

Amount of Funding:

\$44,645.96 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2018-0161

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District D, ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2018

N26655 - Purchase of Inflatable Rescue Boats- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

S38-N26655 - Approve the Sole Source Purchase of two (2) Inflatable Boats from Triad Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc. in the total amount of \$44,645.96 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of two (2) inflatable boats in the total amount of **\$44,645.96** for the Houston Fire Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Triad Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc. The units are utilized by the Houston Fire Department to perform search and rescue missions during a flooding situation. The inflatable boats will come with a full two (2) year warranty, and will be an addition to the department's fleet.

Triad Marine Industrial Supply, Inc. is the sole contracted and authorized distributor Military Professional dealer and service facility in the State of Texas.

During FY2018, the Houston Fire Department issued a purchase order to Triad Marine and Industrial Supply totaling \$25,676.00. With the issuance of this purchase order of \$44,645.96, the aggregate total will exceed \$50,000.00; thus, requiring City Council approval.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source including: items that are available from only once source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceeds the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0161, Approved 02/27/2018

Amount of Funding:

\$44,645.96 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2018-0161

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729
 Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

N26655 Fiscal Form A

N26655 - Fair Campaign

N26655 - Form B

N26655 - Affidavit of Ownership

N26655- Delinquent Tax

N26655 - RCA Bid Tab

Sole source Doc

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2018

H26657 - Hardware, Software License and Subscriptions and
Support and Maintenance Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

CRITICAL START, INC - \$92,350.00, **MICROSOFT CORPORATION** - \$71,580.00, **CENTRE TECHNOLOGIES, INC** - \$280,129.52, **AT&T MOBILITY** - \$114,423.48, **PCS MOBILE** - \$241,610.08 and **MOBILE WIRELESS LLC** - \$83,977.00 to approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$884,070.08 for the purchase of hardware, software license and subscriptions and support and maintenance services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department - General and Asset Forfeiture Funds

Background:

S49-H26657 – Approve the spending authority to purchase hardware, software license and subscriptions and support and maintenance services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in the amount not to exceed \$884,070.08 for the Houston Police Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$884,070.08** for the purchase of hardware, software license and subscriptions and support and maintenance services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the DIR Go-Direct Vendors; **Critical Start, Inc. d/b/a Critical Start LLC, Microsoft Corporation, Centre Technologies, Inc., AT&T, Portable Computer Systems, Inc. d/b/a PCS Mobile, and Mobile Wireless LLC**, for the Houston Police Department(HPD).

1. Critical Start, Inc. - \$92,350.00

Annual subscription, maintenance and support renewal for Carbon Black licenses. The Carbon Black Endpoint Security Platform provides HPD effective antivirus, lock down endpoints for critical systems and provides the incident response team with the most advanced tools to identify threats.

2. Microsoft Corporation - \$71,580.00

Critical third-tier support for all Microsoft products installed and utilized in the HPD enterprise network. The support renewal provides service hours for both reactive and proactive engagements ensuring HPD licensed Microsoft products are running at best practice and within identified operations for continued support for Public Safety. This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

3. Centre Technologies. Inc. - \$280.129.52

A one-year maintenance support renewal for Compellent Storage Array Network (SAN) which supports all of HPD's video needs throughout the department, including body worn cameras, in-car videos and interview rooms. Dell Compellent Support delivers proactive, comprehensive 24x7 technical support that covers the entire storage infrastructure.

4. AT&T Mobility - \$114,423.48

To issue monthly payments for data services for the iPads, international phones, miscellaneous phones and auto theft devices utilized by HPD.

5. PCS Mobile - \$241,610.08

During Hurricane Harvey HPD lost over 100 Getac rugged laptops and docking stations used in its patrol vehicles. The High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) program provided funding to HPD to purchase 60 Getacs and 63 docking stations to replace the destroyed units.

6. Mobile Wireless LLC - \$83,977.00

Netmotion appliance that provides HPD's remotely connected laptops a secure encrypted VPN connection to the network that is Criminal Justice Information System(CJIS)-approved. This allows the end-users to remotely connect to computers on site in a CJIS area. This equipment includes laptops used in police investigations, field training officers and technology support resources. In addition, Netmotion provides usage metrics, control and diagnostics to support HPD's 3,000+ end-users. This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Documents Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$884,070.08	\$0.00	\$884,070.08

Amount of Funding:

\$642,460.00 – General Fund (1000)

\$241,610.08 – Asset Forfeiture Fund – State (2204)

\$884,070.08 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/12/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2018

H26657 - Hardware, Software License and Subscriptions and Support and Maintenance Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

Background:

S49-H26657 – Approve the spending authority to purchase hardware, software license and subscriptions and support and maintenance services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in the amount not to exceed \$884,070.08 for the Houston Police Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$884,070.08** for the purchase of hardware, software license and subscriptions and support and maintenance services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the DIR Go-Direct Vendors; **Critical Start, Inc. d/b/a Critical Start LLC, Microsoft Corporation, Centre Technologies, Inc., AT&T, Portable Computer Systems, Inc. d/b/a PCS Mobile, and Mobile Wireless LLC**, for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

1. Critical Start, Inc. - \$92,350.00

Annual subscription, maintenance and support renewal for Carbon Black licenses. The Carbon Black Endpoint Security Platform provides HPD effective antivirus, lock down endpoints for critical systems and provides the incident response team with the most advanced tools to identify threats.

2. Microsoft Corporation - \$71,580.00

Critical third-tier support for all Microsoft products installed and utilized in the HPD enterprise network. The support renewal provides service hours for both reactive and proactive engagements ensuring HPD licensed Microsoft products are running at best practice and within identified operations for continued support for Public Safety. This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceed the City's \$100,00.00 threshold.

3. Centre Technologies, Inc. - \$280,129.52

A one-year maintenance support renewal for Compellent Storage Array Network (SAN) which supports all of HPD's video needs throughout the department, including body worn cameras, in-car videos and interview rooms. Dell Compellent Support delivers proactive, comprehensive 24x7 technical support that covers the entire storage infrastructure.

4. AT&T Mobility - \$114,423.48

To issue monthly payments for data services for the iPads, international phones, miscellaneous phones and auto theft devices utilized by HPD.

5. PCS Mobile - \$241,610.08

During Hurricane Harvey HPD lost over 100 Getac rugged laptops and docking stations used in its patrol vehicles. The High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) program provided funding to HPD to purchase 60 Getacs and 63 docking stations to replace the destroyed units.

6. Mobile Wireless LLC - \$83,977.00

Netmotion appliance that provides HPD's remotely connected laptops a secure encrypted VPN connection to the network that is Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS)-approved. This allows the end-users to remotely connect to computers on site in a CJIS area. This equipment includes laptops used in police investigations, field training officers and technology support resources. In addition, Netmotion provides usage metrics, control and diagnostics to support HPD's 3,000+ end-users. This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceed the City's \$100,00.00 threshold.

M/WBE Participation:

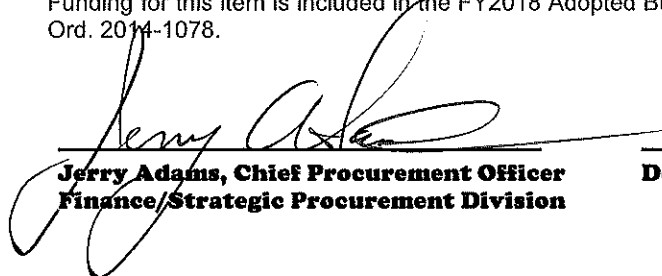
M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Documents Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$884,070.08	\$0.00	\$884,070.08

Amount of Funding:

\$642,460.00 -- General Fund (1000)

\$241,610.08 -- Asset Forfeiture Fund -- State (2204)

\$884,070.08 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Affidavit AT&T

Affidavit Centre Technologies

Affidavit Critical Start LLC

Affidavit Microsoft

Affidavit Mobile Wireless LLC

Affidavit Portable Computer Systems

Clr Tax Rprt AT&T

Clr Tax Rprt Centre Technologies

Clr Tax Rprt Critical Start LLC

Clr Tax Rprt Microsoft

Clr Tax Rprt Mobile Wireless LLC

Clr Tax Rprt Portable Computer Systems

Fair Campaign AT&T

Fair Campaign Centre Technologies

Fair Campaign Critical Start LLC

Fair Campaign Microsoft

Fair Campaign Mobile Wireless LLC

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Fair Campaign Portable Computer Systems
Quote AT&T
Quote Centre Technologies
Quote Critical Start LLC
Quote Microsoft
Quote Mobile Wireless LLC
Quote Portable Computer Systems
Coop Intricl Approval AT&T
Coop Intricl Approval Centre Technologies
Coop Intricl Approval Critical Start LLC
Coop Intricl Approval Moblie Wireless LLC
Coop Intricl Approval Portable Computer Systems
OBO Waiver AT&T
OBO Waiver Centre Technologies
OBO Waiver Critical Start Technologies
OBO Waiver Portable Computer Systems
Cert of Funding AT&T
Cert of Funding Centre Technologies
Cert of Funding Critical Start LLC
Cert of Funding Mobile Wireless LLC
Cert of Funding Portable Computer Systems
Cert of Funding Microsoft
Form B

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2018

H26628 - Software License Maintenance and Support - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC for Software License Maintenance and Support for the Houston Police Department - \$139,621.01 - General Fund

Background:

S72-H26628 - Approve the sole source purchase of software license maintenance and support through Information Builders, Inc. in the total amount of \$139,621.01 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of software license maintenance and support in the total amount of \$139,621.01 and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Information Builders, Inc.** for the Houston Police Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide software license maintenance and support for WebFOCUS® and Iway software user licenses for HPD. The software provides HPD with crime analysis, the capability of sending real-time information to the Crime Center, create dashboards and reports that are used daily by the Criminal Intelligence and Budget Finance divisions to provide critical crime and finance information data to its end users. Information Builders, Inc. is the proprietary owner, developer, manufacturer, supplier, and distributor of the WebFOCUS® software products and applications, and has no authorized third-party maintenance providers.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Documents approved by Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$139,621.01- General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, SPD Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Yvette Smith, SPD Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Sole Source Just.

Type

Backup Material

Olvera, Mary

From: Shah, Ketan - FIN <Ketan.Shah@houstontx.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, April 25, 2018 4:35 PM
To: Wolf-Jattar, Jamey
Cc: Olvera, Mary; Gonzalez de Rios, Diana G.
Subject: RE: PR 10246669 Correspondence & Documents for CPO Approval - Information Builders Inc. - Sole Source
Attachments: FW: PR 10246669 Correspondence & Documents for CPO Approval - Information Builders Inc. - Sole Source

Jamey

Please find attached approved email from CPO for your request of Sole Source procurement. Attach CPO approved email and sole source justification form with purchase requisition (PR). After attachment, move forward with Council Action (RCA) procurement process.

Ketan

From: Wolf-Jattar, Jamey [<mailto:Jamey.Wolf-Jattar@HoustonPolice.Org>]
Sent: Wednesday, April 25, 2018 12:57 PM
To: Shah, Ketan - FIN <Ketan.Shah@houstontx.gov>
Cc: Olvera, Mary - HPD <Mary.Olvera@HoustonPolice.Org>; Gonzalez de Rios, Diana G. - HPD <Diana.GonzalezdeRios@HoustonPolice.Org>
Subject: PR 10246669 Correspondence & Documents for CPO Approval - Information Builders Inc. - Sole Source

Good afternoon, Ketan.

The Houston Police Department is requesting approval from the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) to exempt and approve the issuance of a purchase order for the renewal Annual Maintenance to Information Builders, Inc. *in the amount of \$139,621.01 as per Administrative Procedure 5-11, Exceptions to Competitive Procurements*, paragraph 5.5.2 Specialized or Professional Service.

This request is to **procure services for a one (1) year for the IBI (Focus, Web Focus, and Iway) software renewal. The Information Builder provides HPD the tool used to create many dashboards and reports for HPD Criminal Intelligence Division.** These dashboards and reports are used on a daily basis to provide critical crime and finance data to users.

If further information is needed, please contact me at 713-308-1717.

Thank you,

Jamey Wolf-Jattar
Procurement Specialist | Office of Budget & Finance
Houston Police Department
1200 Travis, 17th Floor
P: 713.308.1765 | F: 713.308.1742
C: 713-598-5527

Olvera, Mary

From: Adams, Jerry - FIN <Jerry.Adams@houstontx.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, April 25, 2018 4:28 PM
To: Shah, Ketan - FIN
Subject: FW: PR 10246669 Correspondence & Documents for CPO Approval - Information Builders Inc. - Sole Source
Attachments: PR 10246669 Correspondence & Documents for CPO Approval - Information Builders, Inc. - Sole Source.pdf

Approved with council action.

ja

From: Shah, Ketan - FIN
Sent: Wednesday, April 25, 2018 3:25 PM
To: Adams, Jerry - FIN <Jerry.Adams@houstontx.gov>
Subject: FW: PR 10246669 Correspondence & Documents for CPO Approval - Information Builders Inc. - Sole Source

Jerry

FY18 noncontract spending w/o council action for Vendor # 108891 INFORMATION BUILDERS INC: \$33,756.00

Current requirement: \$139,621.01

Remark: Required Council Action (RCA) process

For your review and approval please.

Ketan

From: Wolf-Jattar, Jamey [mailto:Jamey.Wolf-Jattar@HoustonPolice.Org]
Sent: Wednesday, April 25, 2018 12:57 PM
To: Shah, Ketan - FIN <Ketan.Shah@houstontx.gov>
Cc: Olvera, Mary - HPD <Mary.Olvera@HoustonPolice.Org>; Gonzalez de Rios, Diana G. - HPD <Diana.GonzalezdeRios@HoustonPolice.Org>
Subject: PR 10246669 Correspondence & Documents for CPO Approval - Information Builders Inc. - Sole Source

Good afternoon, Ketan.

The Houston Police Department is requesting approval from the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) to exempt and approve the issuance of a purchase order for the renewal Annual Maintenance to Information Builders, Inc. *in the amount of \$139,621.01 as per Administrative Procedure 5-11, Exceptions to Competitive Procurements*, paragraph 5.5.2 Specialized or Professional Service.

This request is to **procure services for a one (1) year for the IBI (Focus, Web Focus, and Iway) software renewal. The Information Builder provides HPD the tool used to create many dashboards and reports for HPD Criminal Intelligence Division.** These dashboards and reports are used on a daily basis to provide critical crime and finance data to users.

If further information is needed, please contact me at 713-308-1717.

Thank you,

Jamey Wolf-Jattar
Procurement Specialist | Office of Budget & Finance
Houston Police Department
1200 Travis, 17th Floor
P: 713.308.1765 | F: 713.308.1742
C: 713-598-5527



City of Houston
Finance-Strategic Procurement Division

Sole Source Justification

General Information	Date: 3/30/18
Department: Police	Phone No. (713) 247-5508
Contact Name: Gerald Evans	Email: Gerald.Evans@HoustonPolice.org

Vendor Information	Requisition No. 10246669
Name: Information Builders, Inc.	Purchase Order No.
Address: 2 Penn Plaza New York, NY 10121-2898 (212) 736-4433	Contract No.

Description. Please provide a description of the goods or services required, the duration or frequency of the requirement, and where will the services or goods be delivered. Please also identify the annual cost of this good or service.
The Information Builders solution provides the Houston Police Department the tool used to create many dashboards and reports for the Criminal Intelligence division. These dashboards and reports are used on a daily basis to provide critical crime and finance data to users.

Type. Please select one of the options and explain below.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Single Source <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary/Copyright Restrictions <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Compatibility <input type="checkbox"/> Patented Product <input type="checkbox"/> Exclusive or Unique Capability Other: _____
Explanation: Why is this product or service the only one that would satisfy the requirement(s)? This solution was created by Information Builders, Inc. and is maintained only by their staff. This request is for a one year licensing and maintenance renewal for the Information Builder solution that HPD has used to develop many dashboards and reports that are used on a daily basis by the department.
Impact of Non-renewal: HPD will have no maintenance, upgrades, or assistance for any of the dashboards and reports developed using this product.

Due Diligence. Describe the due diligence performed that led to the conclusion that this is a sole source.
This solution was created by Information Builders, Inc. and is maintained only by their staff.

Department Recommendation	
Requestor: Anita Khambhati	Date: 3/30/18
Department Director: Gerald Evans	Date: 3/30/18
Chief Procurement Officer's Approval	
Signature: _____	Date: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Police Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Jerry Adams
Chief Procurement Officer
FIN/Strategic Procurement

From: Frank Rodriguez – Police Administrator
HPD Budget & Finance/Procurement

Date: April 19, 2018

Subject: Sole Source Services Exception to
Competitive Procurements – Information
Builders Inc. for Houston Police Department
Technology Services PR 10246669
Requires Council Approval

The Houston Police Department is requesting approval from the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) to exempt and approve the issuance of a purchase order for the renewal Annual Maintenance to Information Builders, Inc. *in the amount of \$139,621.01 as per Administrative Procedure 5-11, Exceptions to Competitive Procurements*, paragraph 5.5.2 Specialized or Professional Service.

This request is to procure services for a one (1) year for the IBI (Focus, Web Focus, and Iway) software renewal. The Information Builder provides HPD the tool used to create many dashboards and reports for HPD Criminal Intelligence Division. These dashboards and reports are used on a daily basis to provide critical crime and finance data to users.

If further information is needed, please contact me at 713-308-1717.


Frank Rodriguez
Police Administrator
Budget & Finance/Procurement



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2018

H26665 - Subscription Renewal for Adobe licenses - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

PCMG, INC d/b/a PC MALL GOV, INC for purchase of Subscription Renewal for Adobe Software Licenses from the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years - \$212,502.12 - General Fund

Background:

S49-H26665 – Approve the purchase of subscription renewal for Adobe software licenses from PCMG, Inc. d/b/a PC Mall Gov, Inc. in the total amount of \$212,502.12 from the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Police Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of **\$212,502.12** for the purchase of Adobe Acrobat software licenses, support and maintenance subscription renewals for **three (3) years** through the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program. Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the GSA contractor **PCMG, Inc. d/b/a PC Mall Gov, Inc.** for the Houston Police Department (HPD). Purchasing of licenses, maintenance and support renewals for Acrobat Adobe licenses to be maintained under HPD's Adobe Enterprise Agreement.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Documents Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$70,834.04	\$141,668.08	\$212,502.12

Amount of Funding:

\$212,502.12 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2018

H26665 - Subscription Renewal for Adobe licenses - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

S49-H26665 – Approve the purchase of subscription renewal for Adobe software licenses from PCMG, Inc. d/b/a PC Mall Gov, Inc. in the total amount of \$212,502.12 from the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Police Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of \$212,502.12 for the purchase Adobe Acrobat software licenses, support and maintenance subscription renewals for three (3) years through the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program. Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the GSA contractor PCMG, Inc. d/b/a PC Mall Gov, Inc. for the Houston Police Department (HPD). Purchasing of licenses, maintenance and support renewals for Acrobat Adobe licenses to be maintained under HPD's Adobe Enterprise Agreement.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Documents Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$70,834.04	\$141,668.08	\$212,502.12

Amount of Funding:

\$212,502.12 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Affidavit of Ownership

Clear Tax Report

Fair Campaign Ordinance

OBO Waiver

Form B

Certificate of Funding Form

Quote

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

H26666- Safran MorphoTrak LiveScan System Software
License, Hardware, Maintenance and Support - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

SAFRAN USA INC dba MORPHOTRAK, LLC. for Software License, Hardware, Maintenance and Support for the Houston Police Department - \$90,137.00 - General Fund

Background:

S12-H26666 - Approve the sole source purchase of software license, hardware, maintenance and support through Safran USA Inc. dba MorphoTrak, LLC. in the total amount of \$90,137.00 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of the MorphoTrak LiveScan System for HPD in the total amount of **\$90,137.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Safran USA Inc. dba Morpho Trak, LLC.**

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, material, and supervision required to provide the MorphoTrak LiveScan System for HPD. The system provides identification services through fingerprint analysis. This integrated technology system supports patrol and investigative units in the field and at HPD facilities to assist in solving crimes, thereby enhancing officer and public safety. The MorphoTrak system will be critical for processing fingerprints for all prisoner bookings at the new Harris County Joint Processing Center as it is the system used by the Harris County Sheriff's Office.

This purchase will consist of the following components:

- MorphoTrak LiveScan Station Cabinet Tenprint/Palmprint
- MorphoTrak LiveScan Station Desktop Tenprint/Palmprint
- MorphoTrak MorphoIdent mobile solution – captures an individual's fingerprints and submits data to the MorphoMobile Software on HPD workstation via wireless connection.
- MorphoTrak Tenprint Workstation Software License

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures do not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$90,137.00

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator	HPD	(713) 308-1700

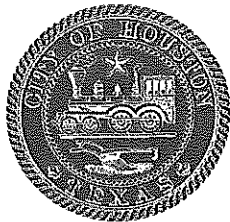
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

H26666- Safran MorphoTrak LiveScan System Software License, Hardware, Maintenance and Support - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

S12-H26666 - Approve the sole source purchase of software license, hardware, maintenance and support through Safran USA Inc. dba MorphoTrak, LLC. in the total amount of \$90,137.00 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of the MorphoTrak LiveScan System for HPD in the total amount of \$90,137.00 and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Safran USA Inc. dba Morpho Trak, LLC.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, material, and supervision required to provide the MorphoTrak LiveScan System for HPD. The system provides identification services through fingerprint analysis. This integrated technology system supports patrol and investigative units in the field and at HPD facilities to assist in solving crimes, thereby enhancing officer and public safety. The MorphoTrak system will be critical for processing fingerprints for all prisoner bookings at the new Harris County Joint Processing Center as it is the system used by the Harris County Sheriff's Office.

This purchase will consist of the following components:

- MorphoTrak LiveScan Station Cabinet Tenprint/Palmprint
- MorphoTrak LiveScan Station Desktop Tenprint/Palmprint
- MorphoTrak MorphoIdent mobile solution – captures an individual's fingerprints and submits data to the MorphoMobile Software on HPD workstation via wireless connection.
- MorphoTrak Tenprint Workstation Software License

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

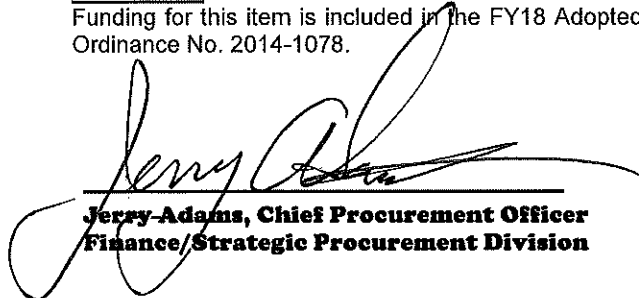
This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceeds the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$90,137.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator	HPD	(713) 308-1700

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Certificate of Funds</u>	Financial Information
<u>PR#10243212 copy</u>	Financial Information
<u>Affidavit of Ownership and Control</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A (fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Quote</u>	Backup Material
<u>Sole Source Just</u>	Backup Material
<u>Vendor letter</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Tax report</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

H25973.A1- Enterprise Microsoft Licenses and Software
Maintenance - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

AMEND COUNCIL MOTION #2016-0435, 9/14/16, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$7,430,569.00 to \$11,930,672.01 for Enterprise Microsoft Licenses and Software Maintenance for Houston Information Technology Services, awarded to **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC** - \$4,500,103.01 - Central Services Revolving Fund

Background:

S12-H25973.A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2016-0435, passed September 14, 2016 to increase spending authority from \$7,430,569.00 to \$11,930,672.01 to purchase Enterprise Microsoft licenses and software maintenance through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) Go-Direct vendor SHI Government Solutions, Inc. for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) and Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2016-0435, passed on September 14, 2016, to increase the spending authority **from \$7,430,569.00 to \$11,930,672.01** for the purchase of Enterprise licenses and software maintenance for citywide use through a consolidated Enterprise Agreement and for Microsoft Office365 licensing through the DIR Go-Direct vendor **SHI Government Solutions, Inc.** for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

The Enterprise Agreement includes access to and use of the following software and services:

Windows 10 including internet browser; Microsoft Office including Outlook, Word, Excel, PowerPoint, One Note and Skype for Business; SharePoint; OneDrive; and Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection. Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection is a cyber security tool deployed to protect the City from malicious attacks.

This Council action includes all departments except Houston Airport System (HAS) and Houston Police Department (HPD). HAS is a tenant of the citywide Master Enterprise Agreement but pays separately with Enterprise funds, and HPD does not utilize Office 365 and therefore maintains a separate Enterprise agreement. Council will be asked to take separate action for those departments.

In 2009, HITS on behalf of the City of Houston, negotiated and entered into a tiered, multi-year

Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement to purchase licenses and software maintenance for citywide use. The purpose of this agreement is to continue the process of updating the City's technology to

... The purpose of this agreement is to continue the process of updating the City's technology to current software standards and ensure that the City remains in compliance with stringent software licensing requirements. This agreement was divided into 5 separate tiered agreements and has now been consolidated into one Master Enterprise Agreement to help better manage the City's needs. This spending authority request will ensure FY19 payments.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play :

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$304,408.80	\$4,195,694.21	\$4,500,103.01

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2016-0435 approved September 14, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$4,500,103.01

Central Services Revolving Fund
Fund 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082
Lisa Kent, Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
OBO approval

Type
Backup Material

RECEIVED



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

080

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: Aug 17, 2016 2. Requesting Department: HITS 3. Solicitation Number: N/A

4. Solicitation Name: Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ \$3,772,779

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Purchase of Microsoft Licenses and payment of software maintenance for current Microsoft Enterprise Licenses and for Microsoft Office365 licensing .

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous contract number: 4600013555

C. Goal on last contract 0%

D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☒ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other:

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

HITS negotiated and entered into a tiered, multi-year Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement to purchase licenses and software maintenance services for City of Houston PCs. The purpose of this agreement was to update the City's technology to current software standards and remain in compliance with software licensing requirements. Since this agreement was for the purchase of licenses and payment of software maintenance, there is no opportunity to distribute the work.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: DIR SDD 2503

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

Since this agreement for the purchase of licenses and payment of software maintenance, there is no opportunity to distribute the work. Therefore, this contract is not divisible and there is no opportunity for MWBE subcontracting.



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☒

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator

8/16/16
Date

Department Director or Designee

8/17/16
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
	9/1/16	NON-divisible	W-643
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District A

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 PWE 003 Part 2 - AECOM Technical Services, Inc. -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities due to Hurricane Harvey for Flood Damage Repair Services at multiple City of Houston Facilities for Houston Public Works - \$960,484.86 - Disaster Recovery Fund - CUS

Background:

SPD-RDM-09152017-003 PART 2 - Approve payment to AECOM Technical Services, Inc. to address emergency disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for flood damage repair services at multiple City of Houston facilities in an amount not to exceed \$960,484.86 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **AECOM Technical Services, Inc.** for flood site inspections and damage assessments at various City facilities, including the Houston Public Works' Northeast and East Water Purification Plants, the Water Works and Engineering facilities at 105 Sabine and 7000 Ardmore and several Waste Water Operation facilities (along with hundreds of other Houston Water and City of Houston facilities, satellite sites and structures) in an amount not to exceed **\$960,484.86** to address emergency disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey.

It was imperative that these flood damaged City facilities be immediately inspected and assessed to avoid further damage and prevent health and public safety hazards. The EPO covers provisions for citywide flood damage inspection and detailed repair assessment analysis. AECOM Technical Services, Inc. was selected for best quality of service as the firm could provide immediate mobilization of licensed and qualified professionals to coordinate with City personnel to assess and restore the City facilities as soon as possible. AECOM Technical Services, Inc. completed work on November 24, 2017.

This is the final payment to AECOM Technical Services, Inc. in the amount of \$960,484.86. Partial payment to AECOM Technical Services, Inc. was previously approved on 05/02/2018, via Motion 2018-0230 in the amount of \$3,556,663.80.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas

Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$960,484.86

Disaster Recovery Fund - CUS Fund (Fund 8386)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8708
Jedediah Greenfield, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 395-3218
John Petrie, Assistant Director	PWE	(832)- 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 PWE 003 Part 2 - AECOM Technical Services, Inc. - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION:

AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities due to Hurricane Harvey for Flood Damage Repair Services at multiple City of Houston Facilities for Houston Public Works - \$960,484.86 – Disaster Recovery Fund - CUS Fund

Background:

SPD-RDM-09152017-003 PART 2 - Approve payment to AECOM Technical Services, Inc. to address emergency disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for flood damage repair services at multiple City of Houston facilities in an amount not to exceed \$960,484.86 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **AECOM Technical Services, Inc.** for flood site inspections and damage assessments at various City facilities, including the Houston Public Works' Northeast and East Water Purification Plants, the Water Works and Engineering facilities at 105 Sabine and 7000 Ardmore and several Waste Water Operation facilities (along with hundreds of other Houston Water and City of Houston facilities, satellite sites and structures) in an amount not to exceed **\$960,484.86** to address emergency disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey.

It was imperative that these flood damaged City facilities be immediately inspected and assessed to avoid further damage and prevent health and public safety hazards. The EPO covers provisions for citywide flood damage inspection and detailed repair assessment analysis. AECOM Technical Services, Inc. was selected for best quality of service as the firm could provide immediate mobilization of licensed and qualified professionals to coordinate with City personnel to assess and restore the City facilities as soon as possible. AECOM Technical Services, Inc. completed work on November 24, 2017.

This is the final payment to AECOM Technical Services, Inc. in the amount of \$960,484.86. Partial payment to AECOM Technical Services, Inc. was previously approved on 05/02/2018, via Motion 2018-0230 in the amount of \$3,556,663.80.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

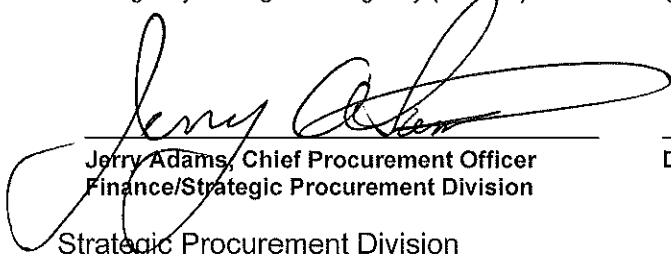
OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.


 Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division
 Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

6/7/2018



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2017

S26377 - Ready Mix Concrete, 5 - 7 Sack Mix - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

CEMEX CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS HOUSTON, LLC for Ready Mix Concrete, 5 - 7 Sack Mix for Houston Public Works - 24 Months with three one-year options - \$15,018,350.00 Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Sole Bid Received November 3, 2017 for S77-S26377 - Approve an award to Cemex Construction Materials Houston, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$15,018,350.00 for ready mix concrete, 5 - 7 sack mix for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Cemex Construction Materials Houston, LLC** on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed **\$15,018,350.00** for ready mix concrete 5 - 7 sack mix for Houston Public Works (HPW). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **24-month period with three one-year options**. This award consists of various types of ready mix concrete to be used by HPW to repair and maintain streets, sidewalks, and/or construct new sidewalks and curbs citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bids was received.

Subsequent to receipt of the bid, the Strategic Procurement Division contacted prospective bidders to determine the reason for the limited response to the solicitation. A representative for one bidder stated they did not have the capacity to fulfill the requirements on the solicitation.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with a 7.57% goal for MWBE participation. Cemex Construction Materials Houston, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
J. Simmons Group, Inc.	Delivery	\$1,136,889.10

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Cemex Construction Materials Houston, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent

since present.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY18	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$145,000.00	\$14,873,350.00	\$15,018,350.00

Amount of Funding:

\$ 5,000,000.00	HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 500,000.00	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Metro
\$ 8,518,350.00	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) – Ad Valorem
\$ 1,000,000.00	Stormwater Fund (2302)
\$15,018,350.00	Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Shirley Johnson	832-393-8797
John Petrie	832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2017

S26377 - Ready Mix Concrete, 5 - 7 Sack Mix - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

Sole Bid Received November 3, 2017 for S77-S26377 - Approve an award to Cemex Construction Materials Houston, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$15,018,350.00 for ready mix concrete, 5 - 7 sack mix for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to Cemex Construction Materials Houston, LLC on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed \$15,018,350.00 for ready mix concrete 5 - 7 sack mix for Houston Public Works (HPW). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 24-month period with three one-year options. This award consists of various types of ready mix concrete to be used by HPW to repair and maintain streets, sidewalks, and/or construct new sidewalks and curbs citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bids was received.

Subsequent to receipt of the bid, the Strategic Procurement Division contacted prospective bidders to determine the reason for the limited response to the solicitation. A representative for one bidder stated they did not have the capacity to fulfill the requirements on the solicitation.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with a 7.57% goal for MWBE participation. Cemex Construction Materials Houston, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
J. Simmons Group, Inc.	Delivery	\$1,136,889.10

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Cemex Construction Materials Houston, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY18	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$145,000.00	\$14,873,350.00	\$15,018,350.00

Amount of Funding:

\$ 5,000,000.00	HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 500,000.00	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Metro
\$ 8,518,350.00	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) – Ad Valorem
\$ 1,000,000.00	Stormwater Fund (2302)
\$15,018,350.00	Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Shirley Johnson	832-393-8797
John Petrie	832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>MWBE DOC</u>	Backup Material
<u>FORM B</u>	Backup Material
<u>S26377 Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>BID TAB</u>	Backup Material
<u>AFFIDAVIT OF OWNERSHIP</u>	Backup Material
<u>Finance Form A</u>	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

Item Creation Date:

HHD - Rice University

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **RICE UNIVERSITY** for Consulting Services Regarding Environmental Health; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with one renewal term - \$665,280.00 - General Fund

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) request City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a contract between the City of Houston and Rice University. The contract term is from July 1, 2018 and shall be effective for three years and automatically renew for a one-year term. The total contract amount is \$665,280.00.

Rice University will provide the following services through Dr. Loren Raun on behalf of HHD:

- Evaluate and analyze city environmental data, make recommendations, formulate interventions/remediation plans and determine the need for further assessment.
- Formulate and review environmental policies for HHD around air, soil and water pollution as related to human health.
- Direct childhood lead poisoning prevention programs, as needed.
- Serve as a consultant to the Department Director, Deputy Director, Assistant Directors and Managers in reviewing, analyzing and implementing environmental public health strategies and policies.

Dr. Loren Raun background includes thorough knowledge of the fundamental sciences underlying the practice of public health with an emphasis on environmental health.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2018-390.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount of Funding:

Total Amount \$665,280.00 – General Fund 1000

FY2019 \$166,320.00
FY2020 \$166,320.00
FY2021 \$166,320.00
FY2022 \$166,320.00

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

01.Signed Novus Coversheet
02.Goal Modification Request Form (MWSBE
Waiver)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HHD - Rice University

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) request City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a contract between the City of Houston and Rice University. The contract term is from July 1, 2018 and shall be effective for three years and automatically renew for a one-year term. The total contract amount is \$665,280.00.

Rice University will provide the following services through Dr. Loren Raun on behalf of HHD:

- Evaluate and analyze city environmental data, make recommendations, formulate interventions/remediation plans and determine the need for further assessment.
- Formulate and review environmental policies for HHD around air, soil and water pollution as related to human health.
- Direct childhood lead poisoning prevention programs, as needed.
- Serve as a consultant to the Department Director, Deputy Director, Assistant Directors and Managers in reviewing, analyzing and implementing environmental public health strategies and policies.

Dr. Loren Raun background includes thorough knowledge of the fundamental sciences underlying the practice of public health with an emphasis on environmental health.

MWBE Participation:

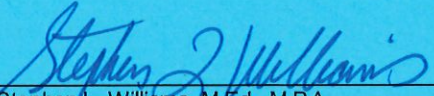
Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2018-390.


Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount of Funding:

Total Amount \$665,280.00 – General Fund 1000

FY2019 \$166,320.00

FY2020 \$166,320.00

FY2021 \$166,320.00

FY2022 \$166,320.00

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
02.Goal Modification Request Form (MWSBE Waiver)	Backup Material
04.Form A Contractor Submission List (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
05.Delinquent Tax Report 3.21.18	Backup Material
06.Affidavit of Ownership Exemption Approval Email	Backup Material
08.Play or Pay 4 Final Approved 3.20.18	Backup Material
10.Bidders Statement of Residency	Backup Material
11.Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295	Backup Material
09.Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
03.Rice Funding Information	Backup Material
01.Signed Novus Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
12.HHD & Rice Contract Partially Executed	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 03/14/2018 2. Requesting Department: Health 3. Solicitation Number: N/A
4. Solicitation Name: Rice University 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 665,280.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Expert environmental science and human health risk assessment research and services from Dr. Loren Raun to support development of environmental policy.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: _____
C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____ %
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☒ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

The work is not divisible.

HHD will be using the services of a particular individual from Rice who is an environmental health expert. These services are very specialized. Please see attached contract.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:


Requesting Department Initiator

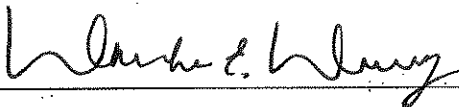
3/14/18
Date


Department Director or Designee

3/14/18
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

	3/20/18	Specialized	WI-881
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

COMMENTS:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2018

FIN: HAS Series 2018CD GARB

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE supplementing the Master Ordinance relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Airport System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, and/or revenue refunding bonds in one or more series; providing for the payment thereof; authorizing the Mayor, the City Controller and other designated City Officials to approve the amount, interest rates, prices, redemption provisions and terms thereof; determining and authorizing the redemption, or defeasance of outstanding bonds or other obligations; approving other related procedures, provisions and agreements pertaining to such refunding and/or defeasance; authorizing the execution and delivery of one or more Bond Purchase Agreements, Paying Agent/Registrar Agreements, Escrow Agreements, and such other agreements relating to the bonds or the security thereof; authorizing an official to declare intent to reimburse; approving the form of Credit Enhancement Agreements with any bond insurer and debt service reserve fund policy provider; and making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring an emergency

Background:

An Ordinance supplementing the Master Ordinance relating to the issuance of the City of Houston, Texas Airport System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, and/or Revenue Refunding Bonds in one or more series

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an Ordinance supplementing the Master Ordinance relating to the issuance of the City of Houston, Texas Airport System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds and/or Revenue Refunding Bonds in one or more series; providing for the payment thereof; authorizing the Mayor, the City Controller and other designated City officials to approve the amount, interest rates, prices, redemption provisions and terms thereof;

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Finance Working Group (the "FWG") is recommending issuing bonds to refinance certain auction rate securities (ARS), certain outstanding airport system bonds and to finance all related costs of issuance.

The authorized bonds (the "HAS Bonds") will be issued to refinance approximately \$242 million of auction rate securities into long-term fixed rate debt.

As a standard course of business, in conjunction with this transaction, the FWG will review possibilities to refinance existing debt if prudent opportunities to achieve present value savings exists. The total potential size of the 2018CD Bonds (approximately up to \$652 million) includes approximately \$410 million for this purpose, which will result in present value savings currently estimated at \$60 million, subject to market conditions and further due diligence.

The Finance Working Group recommends the HAS Bonds be issued through a negotiated financing with Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co serving as book running manager along with J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Raymond James as co-senior managers. Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley & Co., Mesiroow Financial and SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. are recommended as co-managers. Bracewell LLP and West & Associates, LLP are recommended as co-bond counsel along with Norton Rose Fulbright, LLP as disclosure counsel.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on April 24th 2018.

Recommendation

The Finance Working Group recommends approval of this transaction.

Prior Council Action:

(O) 11/9/2016 - 2016-846

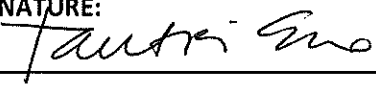

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski
Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-9101
Phone: 832-393-3529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: An Ordinance supplementing the Master Ordinance relating to the issuance of the City of Houston, Texas Airport System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, and/or Revenue Refunding Bonds in one or more series;		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Finance Department and Office of City Controller		Origination Date: June 5, 2018	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District Affected: All		
For additional information contact: Melissa Dubowski  Phone: 832-393-9101 Charisse Mosely Phone: 832-393-3529		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 11/9/2016 - 2016-846		
RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance supplementing the Master Ordinance relating to the issuance of the City of Houston, Texas Airport System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds and/or Revenue Refunding Bonds in one or more series; providing for the payment thereof; authorizing the Mayor, the City Controller and other designated City officials to approve the amount, interest rates, prices, redemption provisions and terms thereof;				
Amount of Funding: Not Applicable			Finance Dept Budget:	
Source of Funding: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u>				
<p>The Finance Working Group (the "FWG") is recommending issuing bonds to refinance certain auction rate securities (ARS), certain outstanding airport system bonds and to finance all related costs of issuance.</p> <p>The authorized bonds (the "HAS Bonds") will be issued to refinance approximately \$242 million of auction rate securities into long-term fixed rate debt.</p> <p>As a standard course of business, in conjunction with this transaction, the FWG will review possibilities to refinance existing debt if prudent opportunities to achieve present value savings exists. The total potential size of the 2018CD Bonds (approximately up to \$652 million) includes approximately \$410 million for this purpose, which will result in present value savings currently estimated at \$60 million, subject to market conditions and further due diligence.</p> <p>The Finance Working Group recommends the HAS Bonds be issued through a negotiated financing with Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co serving as book running manager along with J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Raymond James as co-senior managers. Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley & Co., Mesirov Financial and SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. are recommended as co-managers. Bracewell LLP and West & Associates, LLP are recommended as co-bond counsel along with Norton Rose Fulbright, LLP as disclosure counsel.</p> <p>This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on April 24th 2018.</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>The Finance Working Group recommends approval of this transaction.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2018

FIN: CUS Series 2018C

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Master Ordinance; providing for the issuance of Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018C in one or more Series or Subseries as may be further designated and described herein to refund the City's Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016C; authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve the amounts, interest rates, prices, and terms thereof and certain other matters relating thereto; providing for the payment thereof; making other provisions regarding such bonds including the use of a Preliminary Official Statement and authorizing the preparation and distribution of an Official statement and matters incident thereto; awarding the sale of the bonds; authorizing the defeasance, final payment, and discharge of Certain Outstanding Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Bonds; authorizing the execution and delivery of an Escrow Agreement; authorizing the purchase of and subscription for certain escrowed securities; authorizing escrow verification and engagement of an Escrow Agent, authorizing a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement and a Special Disclosure Counsel Agreement; authorizing the execution and delivery of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, a Remarketing Agreement and other related documents; making other provisions regarding such bonds; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An Ordinance Supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Master Ordinance; Providing for the issuance of Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018C in one or more series or subseries as may be further designated and described herein to refund the City's Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016C; in an aggregate principal amount of \$249,075,000; authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve the amounts, interest rates, prices, and terms thereof and certain other matters relating thereto;

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City has identified \$249.08 million of the Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016C Bonds that as a result of Tax Reform, effective January 1, 2018, are subject to increased interest cost.

The proposed ordinance provides for refunding the Series 2016C Bonds, in one or more

subseries, in an aggregate amount of \$249.08 million. Refinancing into this recommended structure as an alternative to a bank facility further reduces the City's reliance on bank facilities.

The Finance Working Group recommends the CUS Series 2018C Bonds be refunded by Bank of America Merrill Lynch, as Underwriter. Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP and Bratton & Associates are recommended as co-bond counsel. Greenberg Traurig, LLP and the Chevalier Law Firm are recommended as co-disclosure counsel.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on April 24, 2018.

Recommendation:

The FWG recommends the approval of this item.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2004-299

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski
Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-9101
Phone: 832-393-3529



ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: An Ordinance Supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Master Ordinance; Providing for the issuance of Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018C in one or more series or subseries as may be further designated and described herein to refund the City's Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016C;		Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Finance and Office of the City Controller		Origination Date: 6/5/18	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District Affected: All		
For additional information contact: Melissa Dubowski  Phone: 832-393-9101 Charisse Mosely Phone: 832-393-3529		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2004-299		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An Ordinance Supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Master Ordinance; Providing for the issuance of Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018C in one or more series or subseries as may be further designated and described herein to refund the City's Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016C; in an aggregate principal amount of \$249,075,000; authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve the amounts, interest rates, prices, and terms thereof and certain other matters relating thereto;				
Amount of Funding: Not Applicable			Finance Budget:	
Source of Funding: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City has identified \$249.08 million of the Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016C Bonds that as a result of Tax Reform, effective January 1, 2018, are subject to increased interest cost. The proposed ordinance provides for refunding the Series 2016C Bonds, in one or more subseries, in an aggregate amount of \$249.08 million. Refinancing into this recommended structure as an alternative to a bank facility further reduces the City's reliance on bank facilities. The Finance Working Group recommends the CUS Series 2018C Bonds be refunded by Bank of America Merrill Lynch, as Underwriter. Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP and Bratton & Associates are recommended as co-bond counsel. Greenberg Traurig, LLP and the Chevalier Law Firm are recommended as co-disclosure counsel. This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on April 24, 2018. Recommendation: The FWG recommends the approval of this item.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District K

Item Creation Date: 4/26/2018

20BAM75/Abandonment and Sale of Easement/SY14-062

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 1,462 square foot portion of a 10-foot-wide water line easement and a 3,691 square-foot portion of a 30-foot-wide water line easement, both easement portions being located in the James Hamilton Survey, Abstract No. 887, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such portions of the easements to Stadium Realty, LLC, the abutting owner, in consideration of its conveyance to the City of a 4,867 square-foot water line easement, a 200 square-foot water meter easement, payment to the City of \$3,100.00, and other consideration - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 1,462 square-foot portion of a 10 foot-wide water line easement and a 3,691 square-foot portion of a 30 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 200 square-foot water meter easement, all out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-887. **Parcels SY14-062A, SY14-062B, KY14-316A, and KY14-316B**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 1,462 square-foot portion of a 10 foot-wide water line easement and a 3,691 square-foot portion of a 30 foot-wide water line easement in exchange for a consideration of \$3,100.00 minimum fee plus conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 200 square-foot water meter easement, all out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-887. **Parcels SY14-062A, SY14-062B, KY14-316A, and KY14-316B**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Council Motion 2015-0016, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of a ±5,423-square-foot water line easement and a ±17,296-square-foot water line easement, from the IH 610 service road to their termini, in exchange for conveyance of a 20-foot wide water line easement, a 10-foot by 20-foot water meter easement, and a 15-foot by 25-foot water meter easement, all out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-887. Thereafter, modifications were made to the site plan which required adjustments to the abandonment and conveyance parcels. Stadium Realty, LLC (Ricardo M. Weitz, Managing Member), the abutting property owner, plans to construct an automobile repair shop for Central Houston Nissan.

Stadium Realty, LLC has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Stadium Realty, LLC:

Parcel SY14-062A

1,462 square-foot water line easement:

Valued at \$25.00 per square foot X 50%	\$18,275.00
---	-------------

Parcel SY14-062B

3,691 square-foot water line easement: Valued at \$25.00 per square foot X 50%	\$46,137.00 (R)
---	-----------------

TOTAL ABANDONMENT	<u>\$64,412.00</u>
--------------------------	---------------------------

Stadium Realty, LLC paid:	\$3,100.00 (minimum Fee)
---------------------------	--------------------------

Cash
Plus conveyed to the City:

<u>Parcel KY14-316A</u> 4,867 square-foot water line easement Valued at \$25.00 per square foot X 50%	\$60,838.00 (R)
--	-----------------

<u>Parcel KY14-316B</u> 200 square-foot water meter easement: Valued at \$25.00 per square foot X 90%	\$4,500.00
--	------------

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES	<u>\$68,438.00</u>
-----------------------------------	---------------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 1,462 square-foot portion of a 10 foot-wide water line easement and a 3,691 square-foot portion of a 30 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 200 square-foot water meter easement, all out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-887

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2015-0016, 1/7/15

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox

Assistant Director - Real Estate Services

Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Parcel Map

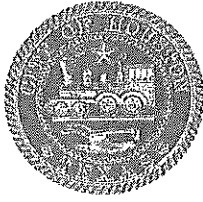
Aerial Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 4/26/2018

20BAM75/Abandonment and Sale of Easement/SY14-062

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 1,462 square-foot portion of a 10 foot-wide water line easement and a 3,691 square-foot portion of a 30 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 200 square-foot water meter easement, all out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-887. **Parcels SY14-062A, SY14-062B, KY14-316A, and KY14-316B**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 1,462 square-foot portion of a 10 foot-wide water line easement and a 3,691 square-foot portion of a 30 foot-wide water line easement in exchange for a consideration of \$3,100.00 minimum fee plus conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 200 square-foot water meter easement, all out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-887. **Parcels SY14-062A, SY14-062B, KY14-316A, and KY14-316B**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Council Motion 2015-0016, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of a ±5,423-square-foot water line easement and a ±17,296-square-foot water line easement, from the IH 610 service road to their termini, in exchange for conveyance of a 20-foot wide water line easement, a 10-foot by 20-foot water meter easement, and a 15-foot by 25-foot water meter easement, all out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-887. Thereafter, modifications were made to the site plan which required adjustments to the abandonment and conveyance parcels. Stadium Realty, LLC (Ricardo M. Weitz, Managing Member), the abutting property owner, plans to construct an automobile repair shop for Central Houston Nissan.

Stadium Realty, LLC has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Stadium Realty, LLC:

Parcel SY14-062A

1,462 square-foot water line easement:	\$18,275.00
Valued at \$25.00 per square foot X 50%	

Parcel SY14-062B

3,691 square-foot water line easement:	\$46,137.00 (R)
Valued at \$25.00 per square foot X 50%	

TOTAL ABANDONMENT	<u>\$64,412.00</u>
--------------------------	---------------------------

Stadium Realty, LLC paid:	\$3,100.00 (minimum Fee)
---------------------------	--------------------------

Cash

Plus conveyed to the City:

Parcel KY14-316A

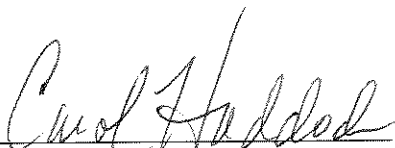
4,867 square-foot water line easement	\$60,838.00 (R)
Valued at \$25.00 per square foot X 50%	

Parcel KY14-316B

200 square-foot sanitary sewer easement:	\$4,500.00
Valued at \$25.00 per square foot X 90%	

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES	<u>\$68,438.00</u>
-----------------------------------	---------------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 1,462 square-foot portion of a 10 foot-wide water line easement and a 3,691 square-foot portion of a 30 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide water line easement and a 200 square-foot water meter easement, all out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-887



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2015-0016, psd 1/7/15

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Parcel Map
Aerial Map

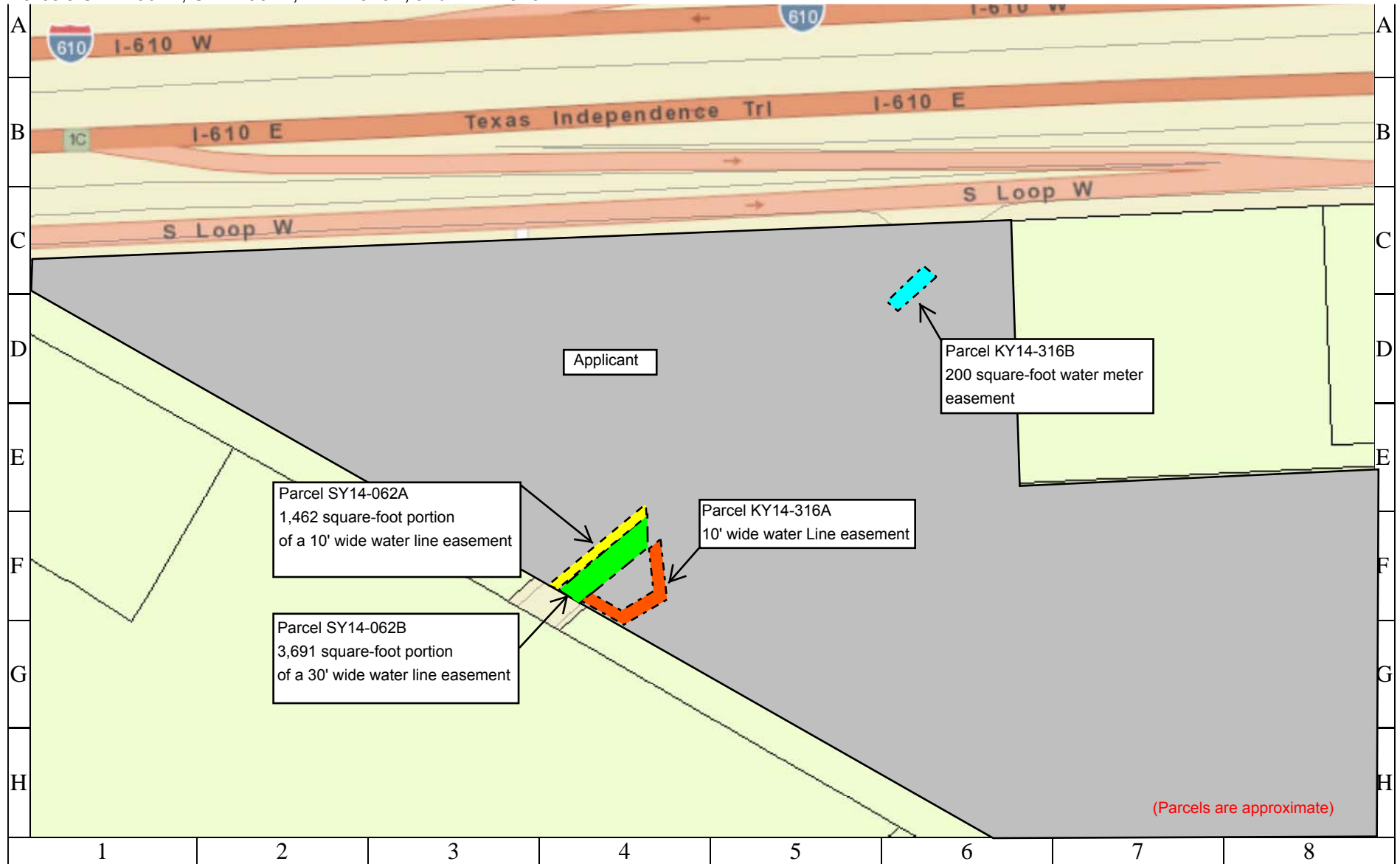
Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

PARCEL MAP

Abandonment and sale of a 1,463 square-foot portion of a 10 foot-wide water line easement and a 3,691 square-foot portion of a 30 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide water line easement and a 200 square-foot water meter easement, all out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-887.

Parcels SY14-062A, SY14-062B, KY14-316A, and KY14-316B



1 inch = 50 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



Aerial Map

Abandonment and sale of a 1,463 square-foot portion of a 10 foot-wide water line easement and a 3,691 square-foot portion of a 30 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide water line easement and a 200 square-foot water meter easement, all out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-887. Parcels SY14-062A, SY14-062B, KY14-316A, and KY14-316B



CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District J

Item Creation Date: 5/11/2018

20DOB9745/Abandonment and Sale/Unity Drive/SY17-063

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a portion of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, situated in the G.C. & S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, Abstract No. 997, Houston, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such portion to Houston Independent School District, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$852,389.00, conveyance to the City of a 60-foot-wide utility easement, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 60 foot-wide utility easement, both out of the G.C. and S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, A-997. **Parcels SY17-063 and VY17-004**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$852,389.00 and conveyance to the City of a 60 foot-wide utility easement, both out of the G.C. and S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, A-997. **Parcels SY17-063 and VY17-004**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Independent School District (HISD) requested the abandonment and sale of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 60 foot-wide utility easement, both out of the G.C. and S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, A-997. HISD plans to expand the Robert E. Lee High School campus.

HISD has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to HISD:

Parcel SY17-063

48,148 square feet of street easement	\$1,588,884.00
Valued at \$33.00 per square foot x 100%	

Plus the total depreciated value of asphalt street pavement and concrete sidewalks and curbs	<u>\$56,000.00</u>
--	--------------------

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE	<u>\$1,644,884.00</u>
------------------------------------	------------------------------

In exchange, HISD will pay:

Cash	\$852,389.00
------	--------------

Plus HISD will convey to the City:

Parcel VY17-004

48,030 square feet of utility easement	<u>\$792,495.00</u>
Valued at \$33.00 per square foot x 50%	

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE	<u>\$1,644,884.00</u>
----------------------------------	------------------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$852,389.00 and conveyance to the City of a 60 foot-wide utility easement, both out of the G.C. and S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, A-997.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Aerial Map	Backup Material
Parcel Map	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District J

Item Creation Date: 5/11/2018

20DOB9745/Abandonment and Sale/Unity Drive/SY17-063

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 60 foot-wide utility easement, both out of the G.C. and S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, A-997. **Parcels SY17-063 and VY17-004**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$852,389.00 and conveyance to the City of a 60 foot-wide utility easement, both out of the G.C. and S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, A-997. **Parcels SY17-063 and VY17-004**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Independent School District (HISD) requested the abandonment and sale of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 60 foot-wide utility easement, both out of the G.C. and S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, A-997. HISD plans to expand the Robert E. Lee High School campus.

HISD has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to HISD:

Parcel SY17-063

48,148 square feet of street easement \$1,588,884.00
Valued at \$33.00 per square foot x 100%

Plus the total depreciated value of asphalt street pavement and concrete sidewalks and curbs \$56,000.00

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE \$1,644,884.00

In exchange, HISD will pay:

Cash \$852,389.00

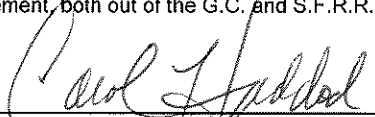
Plus HISD will convey to the City:

Parcel VY17-004

48,030 square feet of utility easement \$792,495.00
Valued at \$33.00 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE \$1,644,884.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$852,389.00 and conveyance to the City of a 60 foot-wide utility easement, both out of the G.C. and S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, A-997.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Aerial MapParcel MapCouncil District Map**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

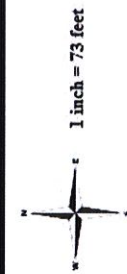
Backup Material

Robert E. Lee High School

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 60 foot-wide utility easement 5 feet west of the existing Unity Drive right-of-way, both out of the G.C. and S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, A-997. **Parcels SY17-063 and VY17-004**



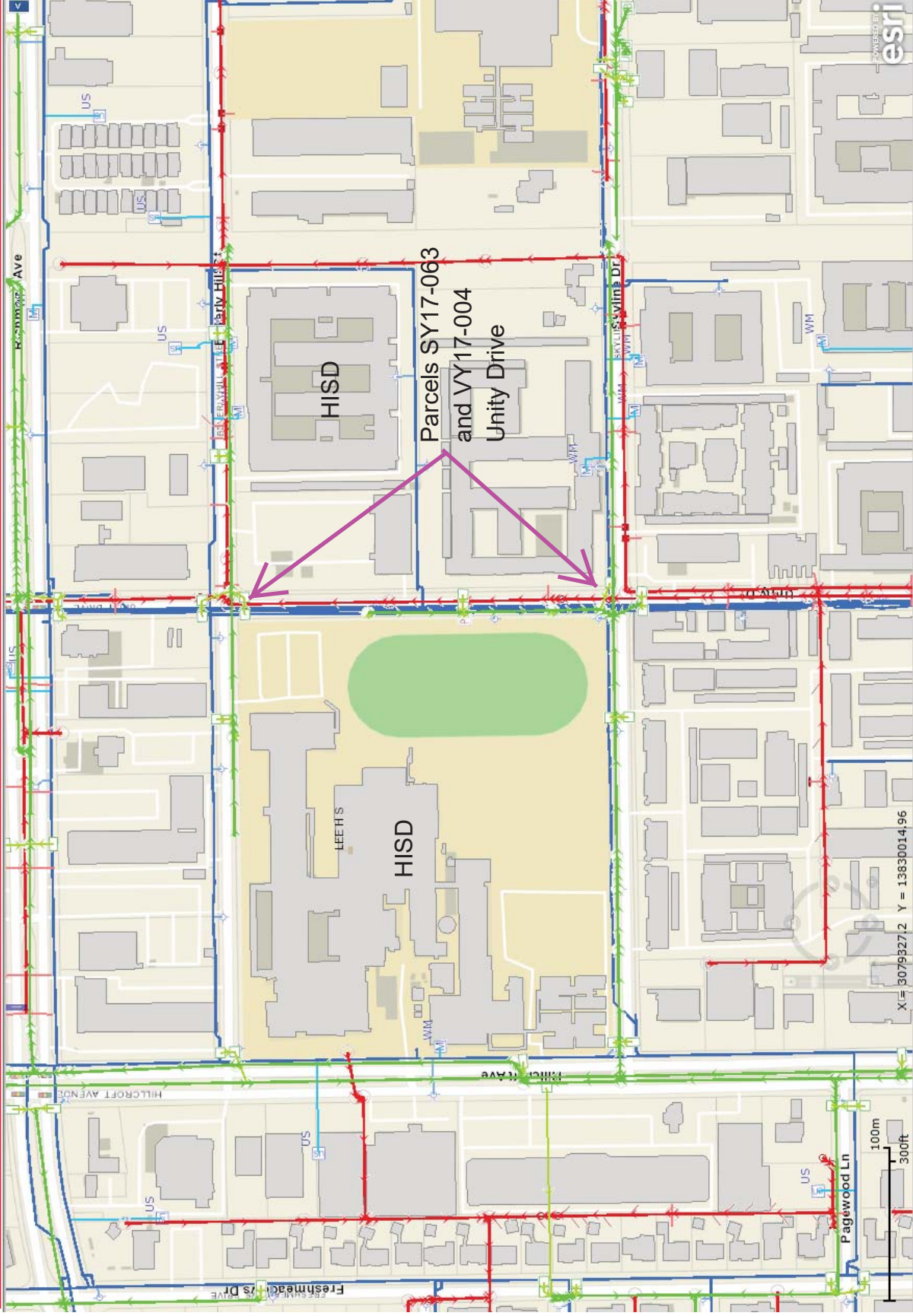
CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)
 DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



ROBERT E. LEE HIGH SCHOOL

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 60 foot-wide utility easement 5 feet west of the existing Unity Drive right-of-way, both out of the G.C. and S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, A-997.

Parcels SY17-063 and VY17-004



ROBERT E. LEE HIGH SCHOOL

Abandonment and sale of Unity Drive, from Beverly Hill Lane to Skyline Drive, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 60 foot-wide utility easement 5 feet west of the existing Unity Drive right-of-way, both out of the G.C. and S.F.R.R. Survey, Section One, A-997. Parcels SY17-063 and VY17-004

City of Houston
Council District J
Mike Laster

Legend

 2016 Council District J



0 0.325 0.65 1.3 Miles

Source: CHGIS Database

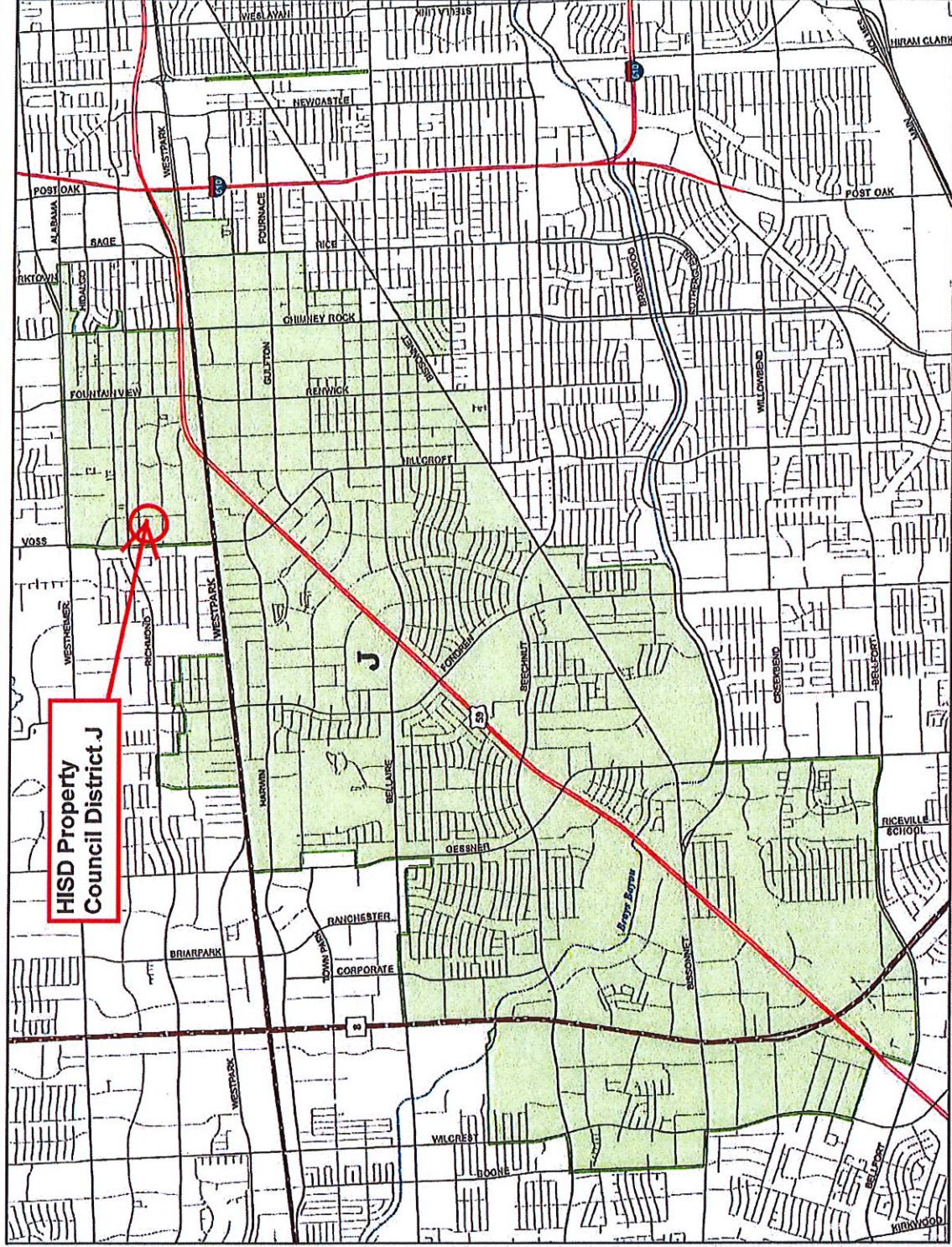
Date: Jan 2016

Reference: H18830.J

This map is made available for reference purposes only. It is not intended to be used as a survey instrument. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2018

ARA--HITS Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance Policy

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE accepting the proposal from **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL**; approving and authorizing purchase of Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance; providing a maximum premium amount - \$328,330.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that Council accept the \$328,330.00 Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy proposed by Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML).

This insurance covers the City-wide public safety radio communication system used by the Police Department, Fire Department, Public Works and other City departments. The system consists of radio and network equipment installed at approximately fifty-three locations (self-contained prefabricated buildings or existing buildings) across the City and surrounding areas. The total value of the equipment, towers and prefabricated buildings is \$86,267,444.

A Request for Proposals for Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance was issued and advertised on April 13, 2018 and April 20, 2018 for a one-year policy effective July 1, 2018. Additionally, McGriff, Seibels & Williams (McGriff) solicited proposals from forty-five insurance carriers and TML; TML submitted a proposal for \$328,330.00. A proposal for a premium of \$727,322.00 in a layered program structure was proposed by the following participating carriers: Lexington, Arch Specialty, Colony Specialty, Nationwide and One Beacon. The TML proposal meets or exceeds minimum proposal specifications.

The terms of the proposed policy are:

Term: July 1, 2018 to July 1, 2019

Insurance Carrier: Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool

Total Premium Cost: \$328,330.00 (Payment due immediately upon receipt of invoice.)

Insured Limit: \$86,267,444.00 (Replacement Cost Basis)

Flood Sublimit: \$5,000,000.00 Annual Aggregate

Type of Coverage: All Risk Coverage (including Flood, Windstorm/Hail and Earthquake for communication equipment, towers and self-contained prefabricated buildings used to house the equipment).

Deductibles: \$50,000.00 per occurrence for all perils, except:

a) \$100,000.00 per occurrence for flood and earthquake.

1. Named storm is 1% of scheduled values, subject to a \$1,000.00 minimum, and will apply separately to building and contents values.

2. Named storm tidal flooding (storm surge) is 2% of scheduled values, subject to a \$1,000.00 minimum, and will apply separately to building and contents values.

h) Windstorm / Hail

1. 1% of the individual scheduled building value for each damaged structure at the time of loss; or
2. 0.1% of the total building value for all buildings scheduled at the time of the loss.

Fiscal Notes

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Division

Other Authorization

Amount of Funding:

\$328,330.00
Property / Casualty Fund
Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Tina A. Paquet Phone: (832) 393-8792

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

5.29.2018 HITS Radio Equipment and Tower
Insurance RCA.pdf

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018
Council District All
Item Creation Date: 5/22/2018

ARA- HITS Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance Policy

Background

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that Council accept the \$328,330 Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy proposed by Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML).

This insurance covers the City-wide public safety radio communication system used by the Police Department, Fire Department, Public Works and other City departments. The system consists of radio and network equipment installed at approximately fifty-three locations (self-contained prefabricated buildings or existing buildings) across the City and surrounding areas. The total value of the equipment, towers and prefabricated buildings is \$86,267,444.

A Request for Proposals for Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance was issued and advertised on April 13, 2018 and April 20, 2018 for a one-year policy effective July 1, 2018. Additionally, McGriff, Seibels & Williams (McGriff) solicited proposals from forty-five insurance carriers and TML; TML submitted a proposal for \$328,330. A proposal for a premium of \$727,322 in a layered program structure was proposed by the following participating carriers: Lexington, Arch Specialty, Colony Specialty, Nationwide and One Beacon. The TML proposal meets or exceeds minimum proposal specifications.

The terms of the proposed policy are:

Term: July 1, 2018 to July 1, 2019

Insurance Carrier: Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool

Total Premium Cost: \$328,330 (Payment due immediately upon receipt of invoice.)

Insured Limit: \$86,267,444 (Replacement Cost Basis)

Flood Sublimit: \$5,000,000 Annual Aggregate

Type of Coverage: All Risk Coverage (including Flood, Windstorm/Hail and Earthquake for communication equipment, towers and self-contained prefabricated buildings used to house the equipment).

Deductibles: \$50,000 per occurrence for all perils, except:

- a) \$100,000 per occurrence for flood and earthquake.
 1. Named storm is 1% of scheduled values, subject to a \$1,000 minimum, and will apply separately to building and contents values.
 2. Named storm tidal flooding (storm surge) is 2% of scheduled values, subject to a \$1,000 minimum, and will apply separately to building and contents values.
- b) Windstorm / Hail
 1. 1% of the individual scheduled building value for each damaged structure at the time of loss;
or
 2. 0.1% of the total building value for all buildings scheduled at the time of the loss.

Departmental Approval Authority:


Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

**Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Amount of Funding:

\$328,330 -- Property / Casualty Fund: 1004

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Tina A. Paquet	Phone: (832) 393-8792



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2018

T24838.A1 - Health Benefits Program - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-0987 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to an agreement for Human Resources Consulting Services between the City of Houston and **THE SEGAL COMPANY (WESTERN STATES), INC, known as SEGAL WATERS CONSULTING** - \$150,000.00 - Health Benefits Fund

Background:

S83-T24838.A1 – Approve a first amendment to Ordinance No. 2014-987, passed on November 5, 2014, to increase the contract amount from \$2,045,000.00 to \$2,195,000.00 and to add scope of work for OPEB reporting (Other Post-Employment Benefits) Services for the contract (4600012876) between the City of Houston and The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., known as Segal Waters Consulting for the Health Benefits Programs for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a first amendment to Ordinance No. 2014-987, passed on November 5, 2014, to increase the contract amount from **\$2,045,000.00 to \$2,195,000.00** and to add scope of work for OPEB reporting (Other Post-Employment Benefits) Services for the contract between the City of Houston and **The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., known as Segal Waters Consulting** for the Health Benefits Programs for the Human Resources Department.

The initial contract was approved on November 5, 2014 by Ordinance No. 2014-987, for a three-year contract with two one-year options, in the original amount of \$2,045,000.00. Expenditures as June 8, 2018 is **\$1,176,485.00**. The remaining spending authority is insufficient for the Segal Company to fulfill the task OPEB reporting (Other Post-Employment Benefits) services for the Human Resources Department.

The scope of service requires the contractor to provide services for various projects to manage program costs, as well as specific projects attributed to health benefits such as:

- Preparation and analysis of Request for Proposals
- Program/vendor Mangement and ongoing consulting for the Health Benefits Delivery system
- Actuarial Valuation
- Dependent elegiability Audit
- Procedures audits ensure timely accurate claims processing and contract compliance and auditable plans
- Member satisfaction surveys

MWBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with a 6.05% goal for MWBE participation, and The Segal Company, Inc. is currently achieving 5.63%.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No: 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-987; Passed 11/5/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$150,000.00 - Health Benefits Fund (9000)

Contact Information:

NAME:

DEPARTMENT/
DIVISION

PHONE

Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager

FIN/SPD

(832) 393-8723

Barbara Fisher, Procurement Specialist

FIN/SPD

(832) 393-8722

Nicole Hare-Everline, Assistant Director

HR

(832) 393-6123

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA/Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2018

T24838.A1 - Health Benefits Program - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

S83-T24838.A1 - Approve a first amendment to Ordinance No. 2014-987, passed on November 5, 2014, to increase the contract amount from \$2,045,000.00 to \$2,195,000.00 and to add scope of work for OPEB reporting (Other Post-Employment Benefits) Services for the contract (4600012876) between the City of Houston and The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., known as Segal Waters Consulting for the Health Benefits Programs for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a first amendment to Ordinance No. 2014-987, passed on November 5, 2014, to increase the contract amount from \$2,045,000.00 to \$2,195,000.00 and to add scope of work for OPEB reporting (Other Post-Employment Benefits) Services for the contract between the City of Houston and The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., known as Segal Waters Consulting for the Health Benefits Programs for the Human Resources Department.

The Initial contract was approved on November 5, 2014 by Ordinance No. 2014-987, for a three-year contract with two one-year options, in the original amount of \$2,045,000.00. Expenditures as June 8, 2018 is \$1,176,485.00. The remaining spending authority is Insufficient for the Segal Company to fulfill the task OPEB reporting (Other Post-Employment Benefits) services for the Human Resources Department.

The scope of service requires the contractor to provide services for various projects to manage program costs, as well as specific projects attributed to health benefits such as:

- Preparation and analysis of Request for Proposals
- Program/vendor Management and ongoing consulting for the Health Benefits Delivery system
- Actuarial Valuation
- Dependent eligibility Audit
- Procedures audits ensure timely accurate claims processing and contract compliance and auditable plans
- Member satisfaction surveys

MWBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with a 6.05% goal for MWBE participation, and The Segal Company, Inc. is currently achieving 5.63%.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this Item is Included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No: 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-987; Passed 11/5/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$150,000.00 - Health Benefits Fund (9000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Barbara Fisher, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Nicole Hare-Everline, Assistant Director	HR	(832) 393-6123

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>COH - Segal Executed Contract Amendment</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Previous Signed Cover Sheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Ordinance 2014-984</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Department Signed Cover Sheet</u>	Backup Material
<u>Certification of Funds</u>	Financial Information
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2018

LGL - Cause No. 2015-74916; Shavon Turner v. City of Houston; In the 234th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing \$124,000.00 out of Property and Casualty Fund and approving and authorizing the execution of a Compromise and Settlement Agreement between **SHAVON TURNER** and the City of Houston to settle a lawsuit

Background:

Settlement approval is requested for this matter, which will resolve a jury trial verdict and judgment of \$145,147.95 (damages of \$124,000.00 plus pre-trial interest). The underlying case involved an automobile accident on December 12, 2013, after which Shavonne Trinette Turner claimed to be injured and to have incurred medical bills totaling \$57,861.25, and that her doctor recommended she undergo future surgery at an additional cost of approximately \$50,000.00. The total settlement requested to be approved is \$124,000.00, which avoids pre-trial and post-trial interests and costs.

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$124,000.00 Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

Contact Information:

Jackie Leguizamon 832.393.6473

Judith Ramsey832.393.6468

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/18

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2018

LGL - Cause No. 2015-74916; Shavon Turner v. City of Houston; In the 234th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

That Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement (CSA) between Shavonne Trinette Turner and the City of Houston in the amount of \$124,000.00 to settle a lawsuit.

Background:

Settlement approval is requested for this matter, which will resolve a jury trial verdict and judgment of \$145,147.95 (damages of \$124,000.00 plus pre-trial interest). The underlying case involved an automobile accident on December 12, 2013, after which Shavonne Trinette Turner claimed to be injured and to have incurred medical bills totaling \$57,861.25, and that her doctor recommended she undergo future surgery at an additional cost of approximately \$50,000.00. The total settlement requested to be approved is \$124,000.00, which avoids pre-trial and post-trial interests and costs.

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

No

Amount of Funding:

\$124,000.00 Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

Contact Information:

Jackie Leguizamon 832.393.6473

Judith Ramsey 832.393.6468

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance
Budget vs Actual
Fund Reservation Request Form
Budget Funding Information

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Financial Information
Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2018

HAS - Construction of a Parking Operations Office Building at HOU -
Gadberry Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,666,500.00 out of HAS Airports Improvement Fund; and awarding construction contract to **GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for construction of the Parking Office at William P. Hobby Airport (Project No. 738); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for the Civic Art Program, engineering testing services and for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance to approve a construction contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services. Project No. 738 (WBS No. A-000630-0001-04-01-01)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

This project consists of erecting a 2,200 square foot, single-story, parking operations office building at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

The building will include three offices for two managers and one supervisor, a telecommunications closet, storage space, filing space, mechanical and electrical rooms, and spaces for support staff, including a break room and men's and women's restrooms with locker space. The building will accommodate the 40 employees that support HOU parking operations and will replace a portable trailer that is currently being used.

Professional Engineering Design Services were performed by PGAL, Inc. under an On-Call Professional Design Services Contract, contract number 4600011740.

BIDS: The four bids received on February 2, 2017, were as follows:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Total Bid Price</u>
1. Construction Diversity Group, LLC	\$ 1,156,359.00
2. Gadberry Construction Company, Inc.	\$ 1,467,761.00
3. Horizon International Group, LLC	\$ 1,566,000.00
4. Times Construction, Inc.	\$ 2,061,000.00

The lowest bid was submitted by Construction Diversity Group, LLC. However, Construction Diversity Group, LLC is no longer solvent. Therefore, HAS recommends that Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. be awarded this contract based on their low, responsive bid meeting specifications in the amount of \$1,467,761.00.

The term of the Contract is 180 days.

TESTING CONTRACT:

Testing services will be provided as part of this appropriation by Geotech Engineering and Testing, contract number 4600012369.

PROJECT COSTS: The total amount to be appropriated is as follows:

\$1,467,761.00	Construction Services
\$ 31,500.00	Art
\$ 146,776.00	10% Contingency
\$ 20,463.00	Testing Services
\$1,666,500.00	Total Appropriation

Capital Fiscal Note:

Capital Project Information - See attached Form A(s)

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact:

	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22
HOU Parking Office	\$ -	\$5,000	\$13,000	\$13,000	\$13,000

Estimated date of beneficial occupancy (DBO): February 2019

MWBE GOAL:

The MWBE goal for this project is 10% MWBE Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. has committed to exceeding the published goal (6% MBE, 4% WBE) using the following subcontractors:

Firms	OBO Classification	Type of Work	Amount	% of total bid price
Construction Eco Services	SBE	Environmental Consulting Erosion Control/SWPPP	\$ 4,256.51	.29%
EDH Plumbing Contractors, LLC	SBE	Building Plumbing	\$ 62,966.95	4.29%
Baez Electrical	MBE	Electrical	\$ 264,930.86	18.05%
Globe Electric Supply, Company	WBE	Electrical Supplier (2nd Tier) to Baez	\$ 29,942.32	2.04%

\$ 362,096.64 24.67%

PAY OR PLAY: Gadberry Construction Company, Inc, has opted to comply with the provisions of the Pay or Play Program by exercising both the "Pay" and the "Play" options.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. is classified as a local business under the Hire Houston First Program.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Amount of Funding:

\$1,666,500.00

HAS Arpt Improvement

Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry

281/233-1896

Robert Barker

281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District I
Item Creation Date:

HAS - Construction of a Parking Operations Office Building at HOU - Gadberry Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance to approve a construction contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services. Project No. 738 (WBS No. A-000630-0001-04-01-01)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

This project consists of erecting a 2,200 square foot, single-story, parking operations office building at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

The building will include three offices for two managers and one supervisor, a telecommunications closet, storage space, filing space, mechanical and electrical rooms, and spaces for support staff, including a break room and men's and women's restrooms with locker space. The building will accommodate the 40 employees that support HOU parking operations and will replace a portable trailer that is currently being used.

Professional Engineering Design Services were performed by PGAL, Inc. under an On-Call Professional Design Services Contract, contract number 4600011740.

BIDS: The four bids received on February 2, 2017, were as follows:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Total Bid Price</u>
1. Construction Diversity Group, LLC	\$ 1,156,359.00
2. Gadberry Construction Company, Inc.	\$ 1,467,761.00
3. Horizon International Group, LLC	\$ 1,566,000.00
4. Times Construction, Inc.	\$ 2,061,000.00

The lowest bid was submitted by Construction Diversity Group, LLC. However, Construction Diversity Group, LLC is no longer solvent. Therefore, HAS recommends that Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. be awarded this contract based on their low, responsive bid meeting specifications in the amount of \$1,467,761.00.

The term of the Contract is 180 days.

TESTING CONTRACT:

Testing services will be provided as part of this appropriation by Geotech Engineering and Testing, contract number 4600012369.

PROJECT COSTS: The total amount to be appropriated is as follows:

\$1,467,761.00	Construction Services
\$ 31,500.00	Art
\$ 146,776.00	10% Contingency
\$ 20,463.00	Testing Services
\$1,666,500.00	Total Appropriation

Capital Fiscal Note:

Capital Project Information - See attached Form A(s)

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact:

	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22
HOU Parking Office \$	-	\$5,000	\$13,000	\$13,000	\$13,000

Estimated date of beneficial occupancy (DBO): February 2019

MWBE GOAL:

The MWBE goal for this project is 10% MWBE. Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. has committed to exceeding the published goal (6% MBE, 4% WBE) using the following subcontractors:

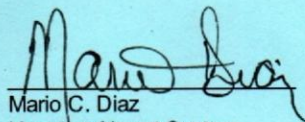
Firms	OBO Classification	Type of Work	Amount	% of total bid price
Construction Eco Services	SBE	Environmental Consulting Erosion Control/SWPPP	\$ 4,256.51	.29%
EDH Plumbing Contractors, LLC	SBE	Building Plumbing	\$ 62,966.95	4.29%
Baez Electrical	MBE	Electrical	\$ 264,930.86	18.05%
Globe Electric Supply, Company	WBE	Electrical Supplier (2nd Tier) to Baez	\$ 29,942.32	2.04%

\$ 362,096.64 24.67%

PAY OR PLAY: Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. has opted to comply with the provisions of the Pay or Play Program by exercising both the "Pay" and the "Play" options.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. is classified as a local business under the Hire Houston First Program.

Director's Signature:


Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System


Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$1,666,500.00 HAS Arpt Improvement (8011)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Robert Barker	281/233-1953



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2018

20JG04 FMA Grant Contracts 4419 Meyerwood

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by Planet Three Consulting, Corp.; providing a maximum contract amount - \$229,849.13 - Grant and Other Funds

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Planet Three Consulting, Corp. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation

Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$209,188.93. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount (\$209,188.93), inspection and survey fee (\$5,000.00), and lodging (\$0.00) totaling \$214,188.93. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 10% of the construction cost (\$20,918.89), 10% of the inspection fee (\$500) and 10% of the lodging cost (0.00), and the Grant will be responsible for 90% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,221.70.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$229,849.13 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$209,188.93	\$188,270.04	\$ 20,918.89	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$ 229,849.13	\$207,991.74	\$ 21,418.89	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$231,444.20. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$231,444.20 for this property.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dates 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$229,849.13 Total Amount

\$207,991.74 Fund 5030- Federal State Local

\$ 21,418.89 Fund 1021- Grant Matching Fund

\$ 438.50 Fund 2301- Building Inspections

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield

Deputy Assistant Director

(832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2018

20JG04 FMA Grant Contracts 4419 Meyerwood

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Planet Three Consulting, Corp. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$209,188.93. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount (\$209,188.93), inspection and survey fee (\$5,000.00), and lodging (\$0.00) totaling \$214,188.93. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 10% of the construction cost (\$20,918.89), 10% of the inspection fee (\$500) and 10% of the lodging cost (0.00), and the Grant will be responsible for 90% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,221.70.

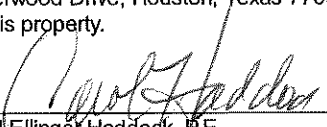
M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$229,849.13 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$209,188.93	\$188,270.04	\$20,918.89	\$0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$5,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$15,660.20	\$15,221.70	\$0.00	\$438.50
Total Project Cost	\$229,849.13	\$207,991.74	\$21,418.89	\$438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$231,444.20. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4419 Meyerwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$231,444.20 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dates 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$229,849.13	Total Amount
\$207,991.74	Fund 5030- Federal State Local
\$ 21,418.89	Fund 1021- Grant Matching Fund
\$ 438.50	Fund 2301- Building Inspections

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Deputy Assistant Director
(832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Affidavit of Ownership
Prior Ordinance dated 9-28-2016
Map 4419 Meyerwood

Tax Report
Funding Documents
Prior RCA Elevate 42 Flood Prone Home

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District F

Item Creation Date:

20WWO733/Chelford City MUD

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to the contract for financing, construction and operation of Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities between the City of Houston and **CHELFORD CITY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** to extend the term of the contract - **DISTRICT F - LE**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Contract for Financing, Construction and Operation of Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities between Chelford City Municipal Utility District and the City of Houston.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Adopt an ordinance approving the First Amendment First Amendment to the Contract for Financing, Construction and Operation of Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities between Chelford City Municipal Utility District and the City of Houston.

LOCATION: 15027 Alief-Clodine Road, Houston TX, 77082

PROJECT HISTORY AND SCOPE:

On May 9, 1978, Chelford City Municipal Utility District (the "District") and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 98 ("MUD 98") entered into a 40-year Contract for Financing, Construction and Operation of Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities (the "Contract"). On or about December 30, 1986, the City annexed MUD No. 98 and thereafter assumed the powers, duties, assets, and obligations of the District pursuant to Chapter 43 of the Local Government Code. Under the Contract, the City sends wastewater flow from its service area to the District's wastewater treatment plant for treatment.

The Contract is set to expire on May 8, 2018. The District and the City desire to enter into the First Amendment to extend the term of the Contract to August 12, 2021. This date was chosen based on the City's plan to divert the wastewater flow from the District's wastewater treatment plant to the City's Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant by August 2021.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director, Wastewater Operations Branch
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date:

20WWO733/Chelford City MUD

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Contract for Financing, Construction and Operation of Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities between Chelford City Municipal Utility District and the City of Houston.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Adopt an ordinance approving the First Amendment First Amendment to the Contract for Financing, Construction and Operation of Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities between Chelford City Municipal Utility District and the City of Houston.

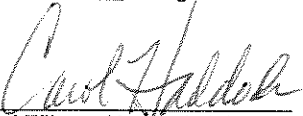
LOCATION: 15027 Alief-Clodine Road, Houston TX, 77082

PROJECT HISTORY AND SCOPE:

On May 9, 1978, Chelford City Municipal Utility District (the "District") and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 98 ("MUD 98") entered into a 40-year Contract for Financing, Construction and Operation of Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities (the "Contract"). On or about December 30, 1986, the City annexed MUD No. 98 and thereafter assumed the powers, duties, assets, and obligations of the District pursuant to Chapter 43 of the Local Government Code. Under the Contract, the City sends wastewater flow from its service area to the District's wastewater treatment plant for treatment.

The Contract is set to expire on May 8, 2018. The District and the City desire to enter into the First Amendment to extend the term of the Contract to August 12, 2021. This date was chosen based on the City's plan to divert the wastewater flow from the District's wastewater treatment plant to the City's Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant by August 2021.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director, Wastewater Operations Branch
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

DRAFT Chelford City MUD & Harris County MUD No. 98 (City of Houston)- 1st Amendment
original contract

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District F

Item Creation Date: 3/8/2018

20MRH18/Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion
Package No. 1/DY18-013 and DY18-014

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2017-237 to include the acquisition of two additional parcels for the Chelford City Diversion Package 1 Lift Station Project; finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests to the additional parcels through dedication, purchase or condemnation; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the additional parcels, and authorizing the payment of costs for parcel purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, expert witness fees and other acquisition costs in connection with the project - **DISTRICT F - LE**

Background:

SUBJECT PROPERTY: AMENDING Ordinance Number 2017-819 passed on October 18, 2017 to include the acquisition of Parcels DY18-013 and DY18-014 for the Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 Project by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended City Council Amend Ordinance Number 2017-819 which passed on October 18, 2017, to authorize and approve the acquisition of Parcels DY18-013 and DY18-014 for the Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 Project by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

This project is a part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade, rehabilitate, replace, consolidate or divert wastewater lift station facilities throughout the City. It provides for design and construction of the required improvements, including structural, mechanical and electrical components at the lift stations.

By Ordinance Number 2017-819, City Council authorized and approved the acquisition of Parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation for the Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 Project. Since that ordinance was passed Parcels DY18-013 and DY18-014 have been added to the project.

Therefore, it is recommended that Council Ordinance Number 2017-819 be amended to include
Parcels DY18-013 and DY18-014.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-819, passed October 18, 2017

Ordinance 2017-237, passed April 5, 2017

Ordinance 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2016-758)

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS R-000536-0024-2

Contact Information:

Darrin Ward

Acting Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate Services

(832)395-3154

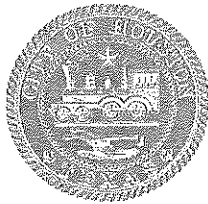
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 3/8/2018

20MRH18/Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1/DY18-013 and
DY18-014

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT PROPERTY: AMENDING Ordinance Number 2017-819 passed on October 18, 2017 to include the acquisition of
Parcels DY18-013 and DY18-014 for the Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 Project by dedication,
purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended City Council Amend Ordinance Number 2017-819 which passed on October 18, 2017, to authorize and approve the
acquisition of Parcels DY18-013 and DY18-014 for the Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 Project by
dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

This project is a part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade, rehabilitate, replace, consolidate or divert wastewater lift station facilities
throughout the City. It provides for design and construction of the required improvements, including structural, mechanical and electrical
components at the lift stations.

By Ordinance Number 2017-819, City Council authorized and approved the acquisition of Parcels by dedication, purchase, or
condemnation for the Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 Project. Since that ordinance was passed
Parcels DY18-013 and DY18-014 have been added to the project.

Therefore, it is recommended that Council Ordinance Number 2017-819 be amended to include Parcels DY18-013 and DY18-014.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-819, passed October 18, 2017

Ordinance 2017-237, passed April 5, 2017

Ordinance 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2016-758)

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS R-000536-0024-2

Contact Information:

Darrin Ward

Acting Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate Services

(832)395-3154

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Location Map

Metes and Bounds and Surveys

Ordinance 2016-758

Ordinance 2017-819

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance 2017-237

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2017

20WR31 – Petition Addit (22.828) Baybrook Municipal Utility
District No. 1

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 22.828 acres of land to **BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 22.828 acres to Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1 (Key Map No. 617 U, Y, Z).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 22.828 acres to Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1 was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 1984, and currently consists of 861.520 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two tracts of vacant land totaling 22.828 acres, proposed be developed as single family residences, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Bay Area Boulevard, Beamer Road, El Dorado Boulevard, and Glenwest Drive. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Blackhawk Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to the City of Houston, the City of Friendswood, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55. Potable water is provided by the district via the City of Houston.

The nearest major drainage facility for Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1 is Clear Creek, which flows to Clear Lake, and then into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2017

20WR31 – Petition Addit (22.828) Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 22.828 acres to Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1 (Key Map No. 617 U, Y, Z).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 22.828 acres to Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1 was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 1984, and currently consists of 861.520 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two tracts of vacant land totaling 22.828 acres, proposed be developed as single family residences, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Bay Area Boulevard, Beamer Road, El Dorado Boulevard, and Glenwest Drive. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Blackhawk Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to the City of Houston, the City of Friendswood, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55. Potable water is provided by the district via the City of Houston.

The nearest major drainage facility for Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1 is Clear Creek, which flows to Clear Lake, and then into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

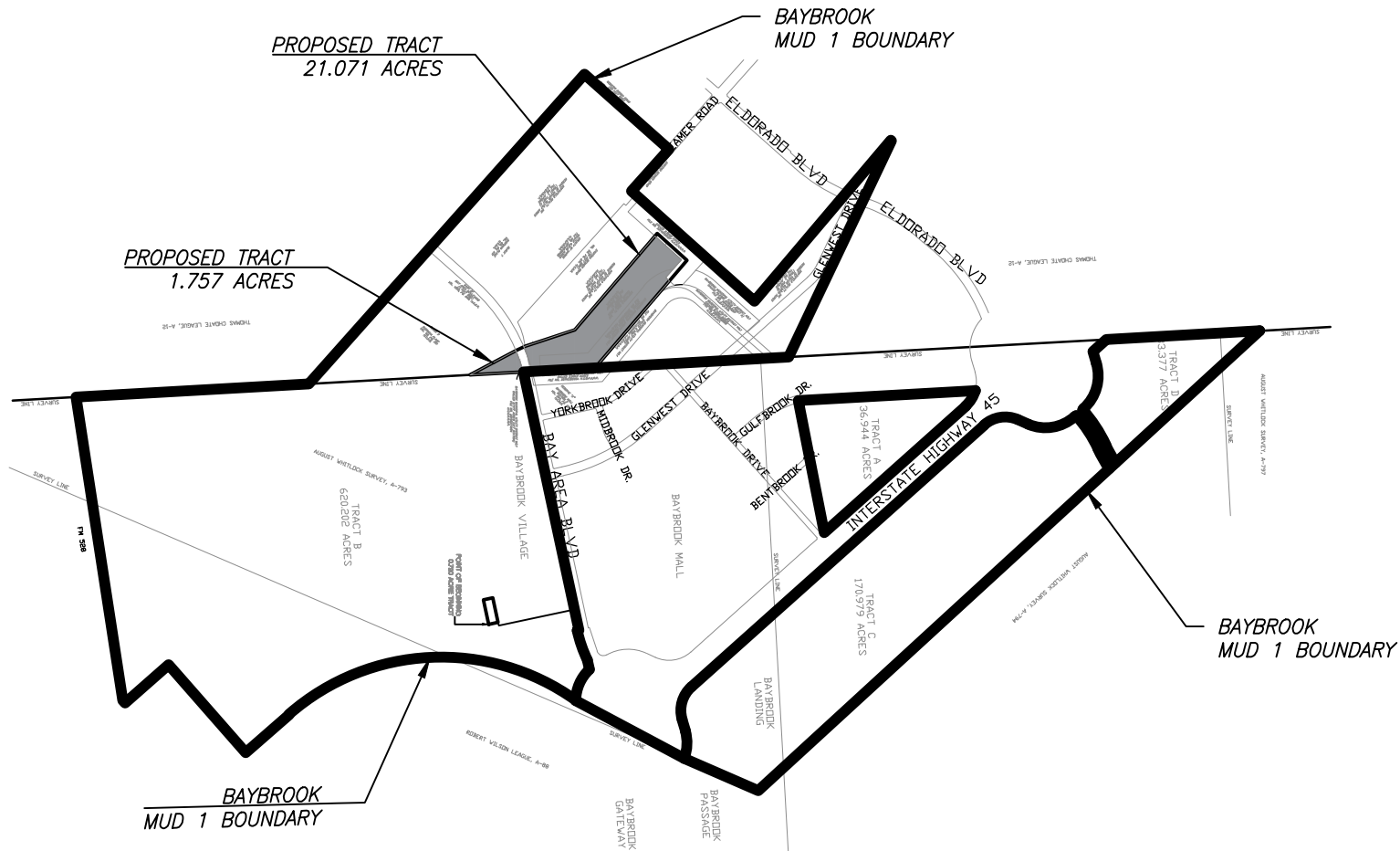
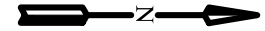
Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



VICINITY MAP OF PROPOSED TRACT
TO BE ANNEXED INTO BAYBROOK UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
BOUNDARY MAP OF BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO.1, BEING 861.502 ACRES OF LAND MORE OR LESS OUT OF
THE THOMAS CHOATE LEAGUE A-12 ROBERT WILSON LEAGUE A-88
AUGUST WHITLOCK SURVEY, A-793, AUGUST WHITLOCK SURVEY, A-794
AUGUST WHITLOCK SURVEY, A-797
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



SCALE : 1" = 2000'

**BAYBROOK
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
VICINITY MAP**

LEGEND:

 BAYBROOK M.U.D. NO. 1 BOUNDARY
 PROPOSED ANNEXATION

HCMUD 1 ACREAGE SUMMARY

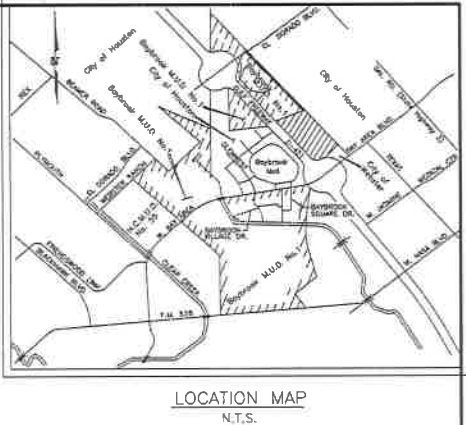
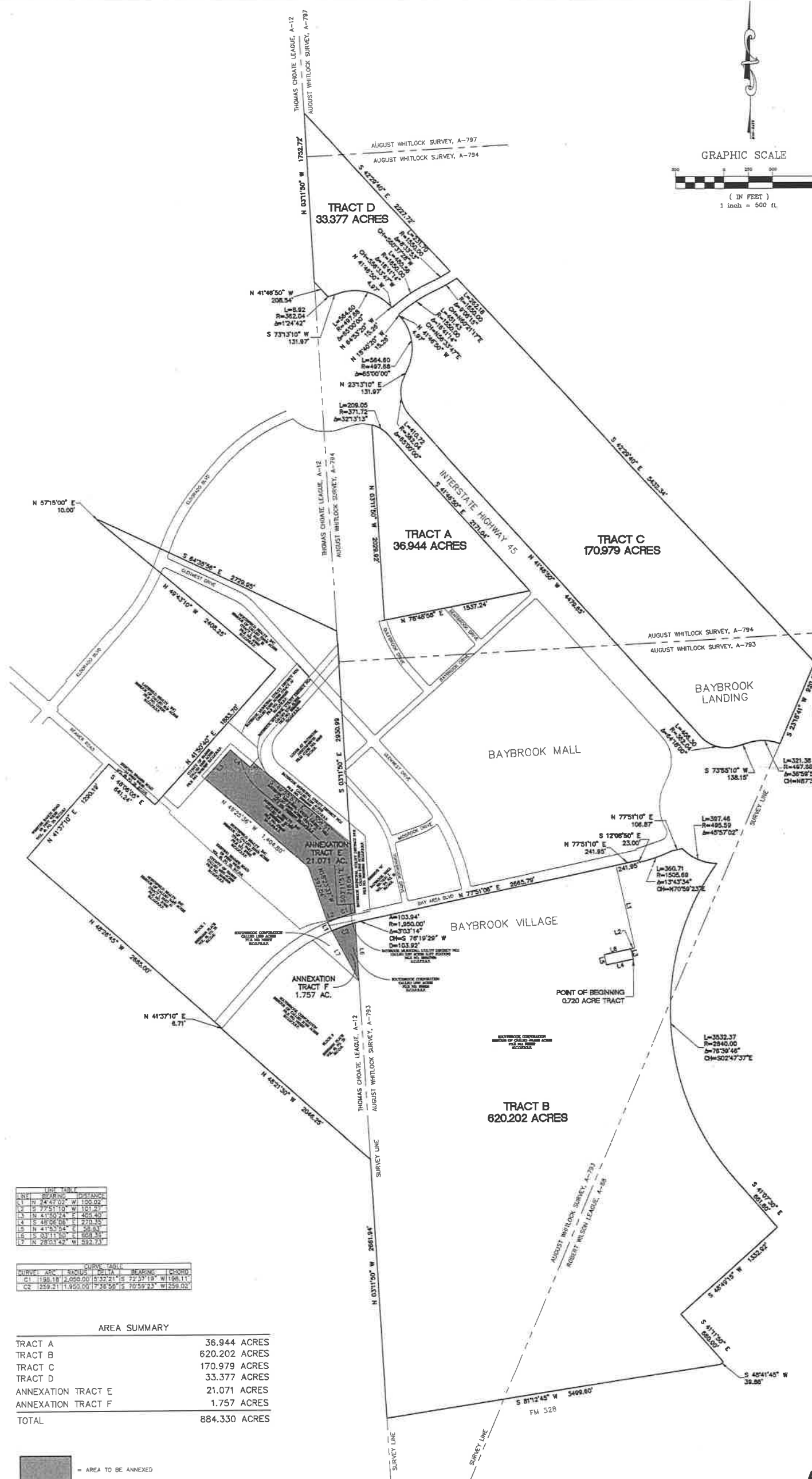
861.520 ACRES	(EXISTING)
21.071 ACRES	(ANNEXATION)
1.757 ACRES	(ANNEXATION)
884.330 ACRES	(CURRENT)

LJA Engineering, Inc.

2929 Briarpark Drive
Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042

Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
FRN - F-1386





LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
1	N 74°41'00" W	155.02'
2	S 77°51'10" W	101.27'
3	N 41°50'24" E	406.40'
4	S 48°00'00" E	271.35'
5	N 41°50'24" E	58.18'
6	N 03°11'50" E	809.19'
7	N 28°01'42" W	582.73'

CURVE	ARC	CHORD	DELTA	BEARING	CHORD
C1	189.18'	2,050.00'	57°22'11"S	72°27'18" W	198.11'
C2	359.21'	11,950.00'	7°36'59"S	70°59'23" W	258.02'

AREA SUMMARY	
TRACT A	36.944 ACRES
TRACT B	620.202 ACRES
TRACT C	170.979 ACRES
TRACT D	33.377 ACRES
ANNEXATION TRACT E	21.071 ACRES
ANNEXATION TRACT F	1.757 ACRES
TOTAL	884.330 ACRES



NOTES:

1. "This document was prepared under 22 T.A.C. § 663.21 and does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey. It is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interest implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared."

2. Bearings are based on that certain called 21.885 acre tract conveyed to Northfield Realty, Inc. by an instrument of record in File Number 5780827, H.C.O.P.R.P.

**ANNEXATION MAP OF
BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
884.330 ACRES
IN THE
THOMAS CHOATE LEAGUE, A-12,
ROBERT WOLSON LEAGUE, A-88,
AUGUST WHITLOCK SURVEY, A-793
AUGUST WHITLOCK SURVEY, A-794
AND AUGUST WHITLOCK SURVEY, A-797
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

JULY 2017 JOB NO. 2535-0000

LJA Engineering, Inc.
2929 Briarpark Drive Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
T.B.P.L.S. Firm No. 10110501



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2017

20WR30 – Petition Addit (17.2790) Northwest Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 5

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 17.279 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 17.2790 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 (Key Map No. 328 A & E; 328 P & Q).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 17.2790 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 was created through the Texas Water Rights Commission, predecessor to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in 1974, and currently consists of 2,699.514 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add a recently developed 15.0 acre residential development and a proposed 2.279 acre commercial development, to the district. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Little Cypress Creek, Telge Road, Boudreaux Road, and Eldridge Parkway. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 Sewage Treatment Plant No. 1. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Northwest Harris County MUD No. 15, Harris County MUD No. 273, Harris County MUD No. 280, Harris County MUD No. 281, and Harris County MUD No. 282. Potable water will be provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 is

Faulkey Gully, which flows to Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:
Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

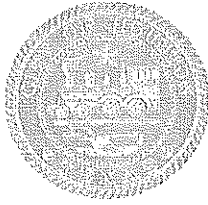
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2017

20WR30 – Petition Addit (17.2790) Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 17.2790 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 (Key Map No. 328 A & E; 328 P & Q).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 17.2790 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 was created through the Texas Water Rights Commission, predecessor to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in 1974, and currently consists of 2,699.514 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add a recently developed 15.0 acre residential development and a proposed 2.279 acre commercial development, to the district. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Little Cypress Creek, Telge Road, Boudreaux Road, and Eldridge Parkway. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 Sewage Treatment Plant No. 1. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Northwest Harris County MUD No. 15, Harris County MUD No. 273, Harris County MUD No. 280, Harris County MUD No. 281, and Harris County MUD No. 282. Potable water will be provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 is Faulkey Gully, which flows to Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

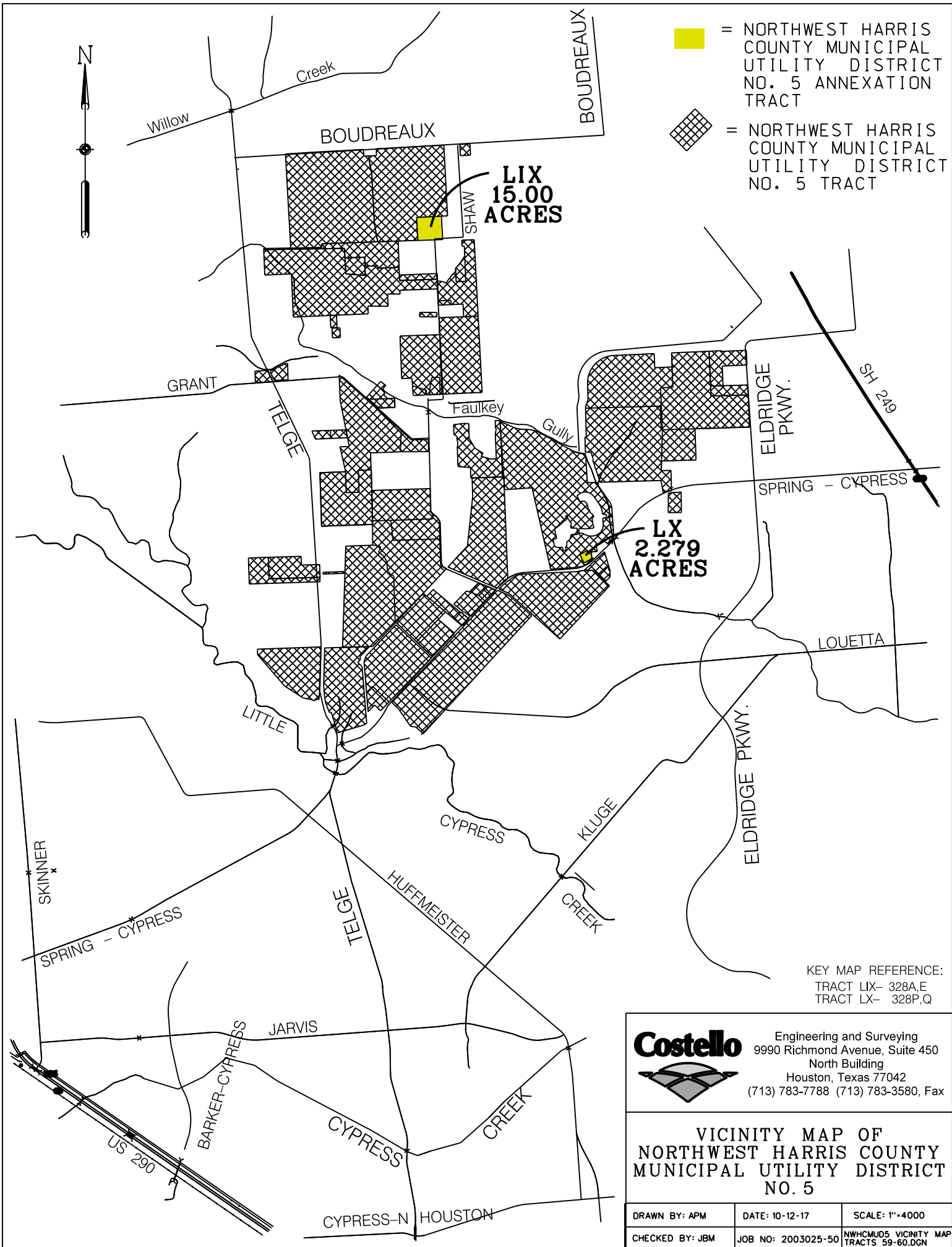
Contact Information:

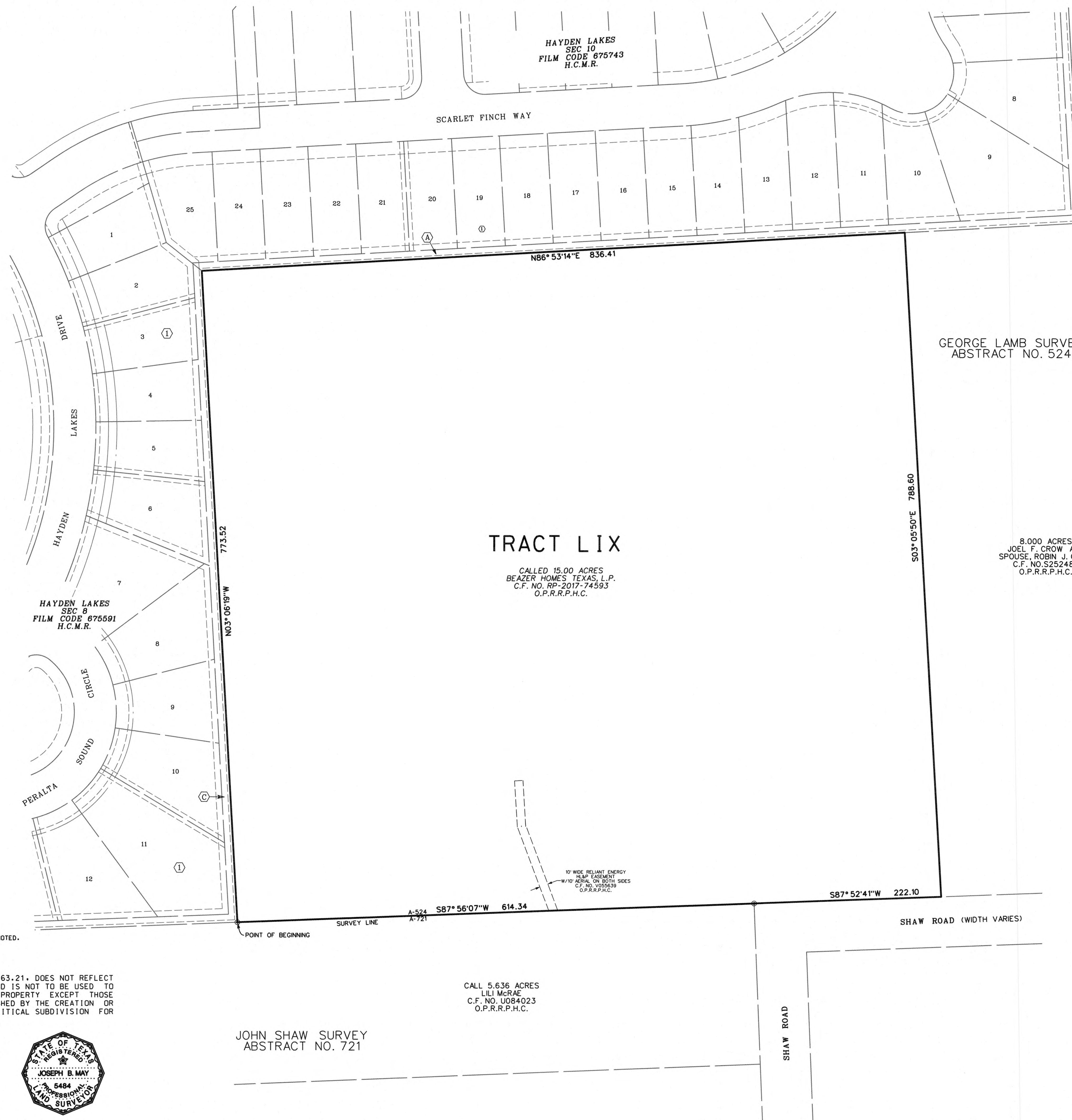
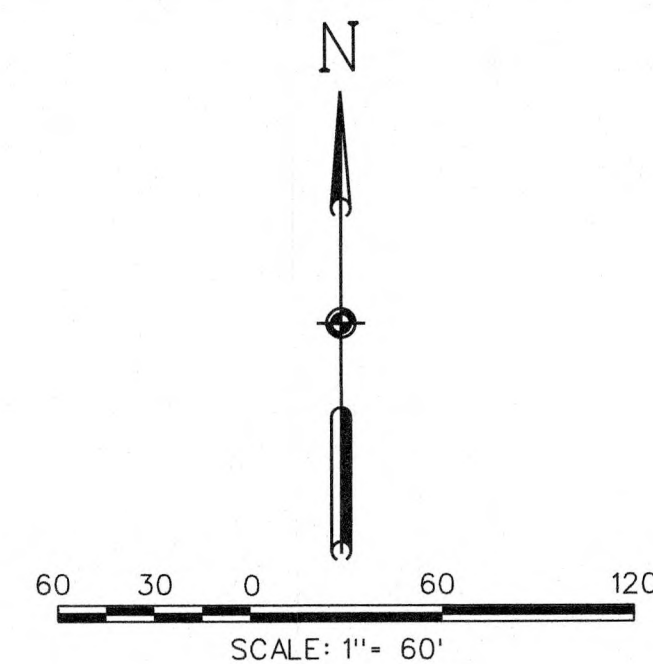
Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material





- NOTES:
1. METES AND BOUNDS PREPARED BY SEPARATE DOCUMENT.
 2. NO MONUMENTS WERE SET OR FOUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 3. TRACT LIX: ALL BEARINGS ARE REFERENCED TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID CALLED 15.00 ACRE TRACT.

THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC 663.21. DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTERESTS IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

Joseph B. May 04-17-2017
JOSEPH B. MAY, R.P.S., NO. 5484



JOHN SHAW SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 721

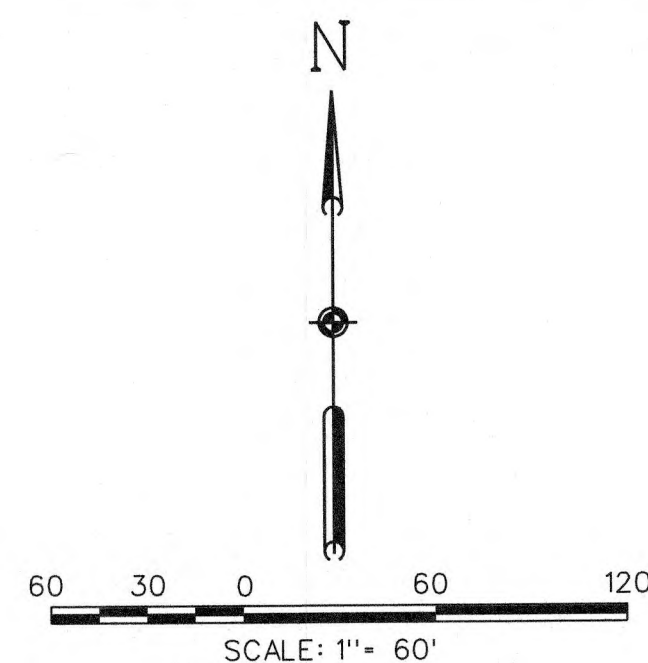
CALL 5.636 ACRES
LILI McRAE
C.F. NO. U084023
O.P.R.R.P.H.C.

ANNEXATION EXHIBIT
OF
TRACT LIX
CALLED 15.00 ACRES
FOR
NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5



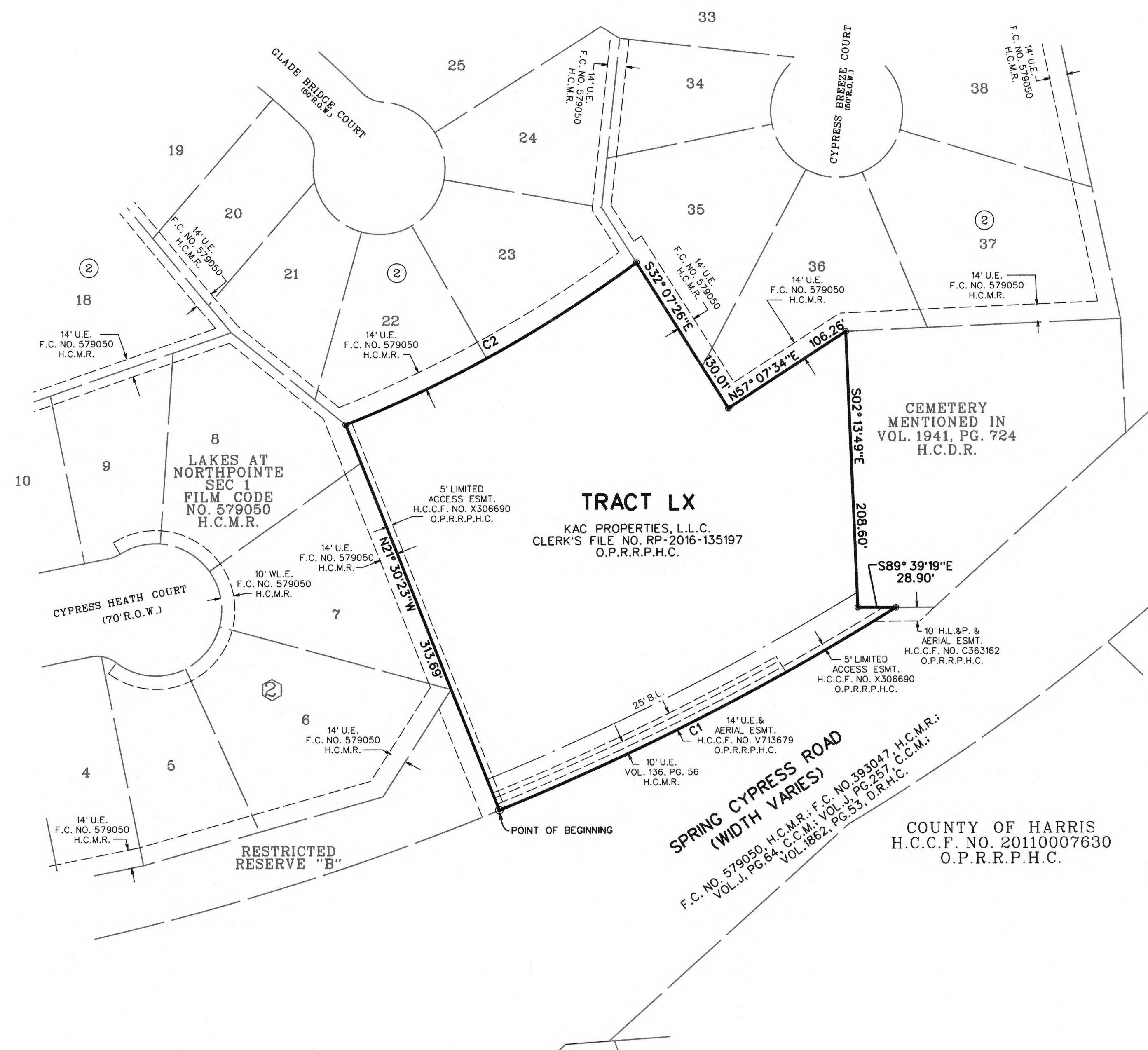
Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

DRAWN BY: APM		DWG. NO.: ANNEX TRACT 59.DGN	SCALE: 1" = 60'
CHECKED BY: JEM		JOB NO: 2003025-ANX-08-009	DATE: 3-29-2017
			SHEET NO: 1 OF 1



CURVE DATA TABLE

NUMBER	ARC LENGTH (FEET)	RADIUS (FEET)	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH (FEET)
C1	337.86	2000.00	9° 40' 44"	S63°11'01"W	337.46
C2	252.66	985.00	14° 41' 48"	N61°11'13"E	251.97



NOTES:

1. METES AND BOUNDS PREPARED BY SEPARATE DOCUMENT.
2. NO MONUMENTS WERE SET OR FOUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. TRACT LX: ALL BEARINGS ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH MERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE.

THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC 663.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTERESTS IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

Joseph B. May 04-17-2017
JOSEPH B. MAY, R.P.L.S. NO. 5484



ANNEXATION EXHIBIT
OF
TRACT LX
CALLED 2.279 ACRES
FOR
NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5



Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

DRAWN BY: APM		DWG. NO.: ANNEX TRACT 60.DGN	SCALE: 1" = 60'
CHECKED BY: JBM		JOB NO.: 2003025-ANX-08-009	DATE: 4-10-2017
			SHEET NO: 1 OF 1



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 1/8/2018

20WR17 – Petition Addit (122.9990) Northwest Harris
County Municipal Utility District No. 10

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 122.999 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 10**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 122.9990 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 (Key Map No. 327 Q and 367 C).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 122.9990 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 was created through the TCEQ in 1977, and currently consists of 1,163.5548 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add three tracts of vacant land (tracts 14, 15, and 16) totaling 122.9990 acres to the district. Annexation tract 14 (5.348 acres) is proposed be developed as three commercial buildings, and annexation tracts 15 and 16 (84.520 and 33.131 acres respectively) are currently owned by the district and are part of a nature park that will remain undeveloped. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, Skinner Road, Grant Road, and Telge Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water will be provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 is Little Cypress Creek, which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Annexation tract 14 (5.348 acres) is within the 100 year floodplain, but the developer plans to elevate the non-detention pond area above the 100 year

floodplain and will develop the buildings above the 500 year floodplain. Annexation tracts 15 and 16 (84.520 and 33.131 acres respectively) are park land located within the floodway and will remain undeveloped.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:
Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps
Maps Continued

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 1/8/2018

20WR17 – Petition Addit (122.9990) Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No.
10

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 122.9990 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 (Key Map No. 327 Q and 367 C).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 122.9990 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 was created through the TCEQ in 1977, and currently consists of 1,163.5548 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add three tracts of vacant land (tracts 14, 15, and 16) totaling 122.9990 acres to the district. Annexation tract 14 (5.348 acres) is proposed be developed as three commercial buildings, and annexation tracts 15 and 16 (84.520 and 33.131 acres respectively) are currently owned by the district and are part of a nature park that will remain undeveloped. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, Skinner Road, Grant Road, and Telge Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water will be provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 is Little Cypress Creek, which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Annexation tract 14 (5.348 acres) is within the 100 year floodplain, but the developer plans to elevate the non-detention pond area above the 100 year floodplain and will develop the buildings above the 500 year floodplain. Annexation tracts 15 and 16 (84.520 and 33.131 acres respectively) are park land located within the floodway and will remain undeveloped.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Type

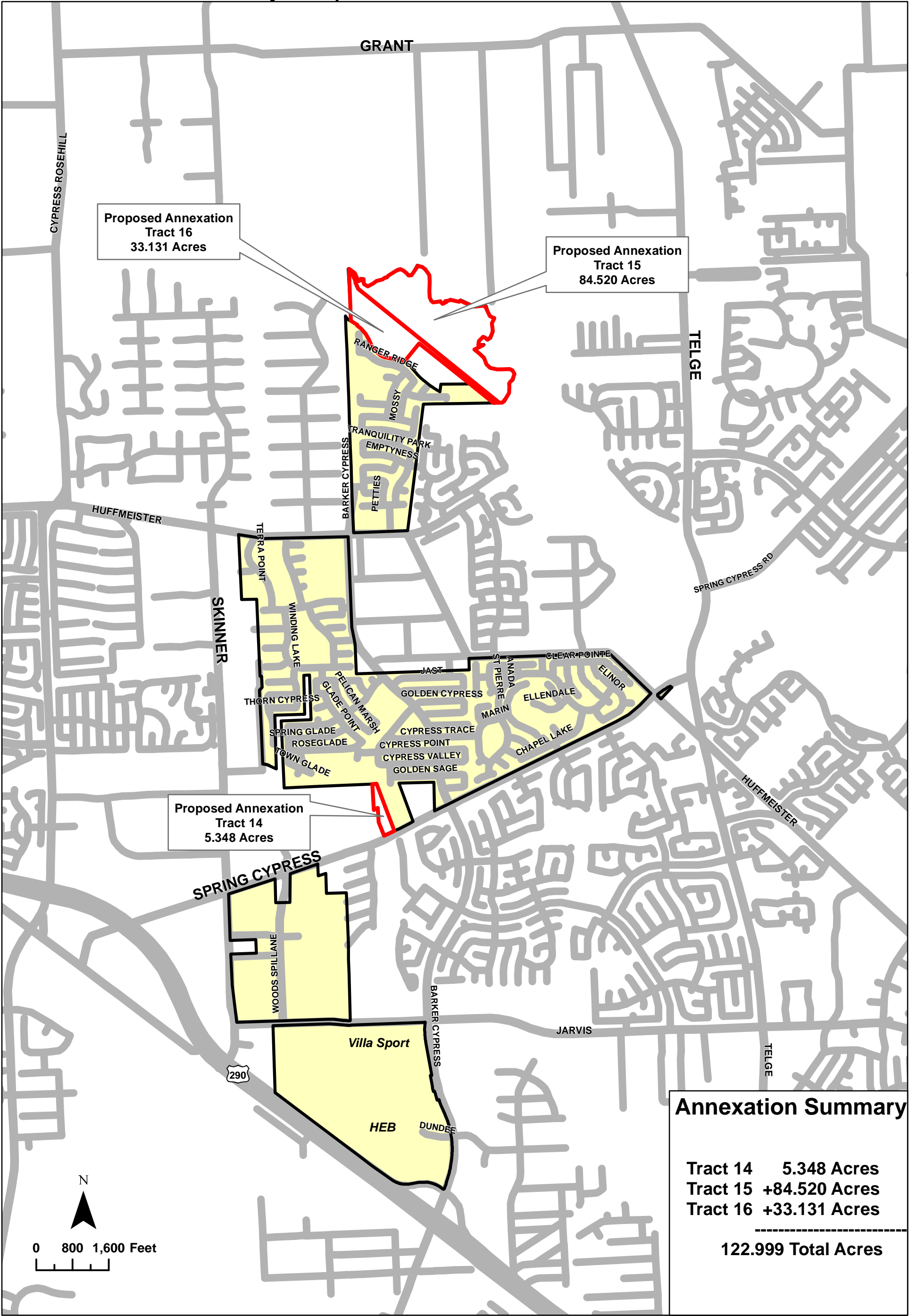
Backup Material

Maps Continued
Application
Petition
Backup Material
Fact Sheet

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Northwest Harris County MUD 10

Key Map No.327 Q and No. 367 C



Annexation Summary

Tract 14 5.348 Acres
Tract 15 +84.520 Acres
Tract 16 +33.131 Acres

122.999 Total Acres

Legend

Northwest Harris County MUD 10 Boundary

SOURCE: VDW&V, 2017

F:\10900\000-0\GIS\Maps\ArcMap\NW10_PropAnnexB&WTract5_11P2.mxd 8/8/2017 9:01:16 AM

VanDeWiele
& Vogler
Incorporated

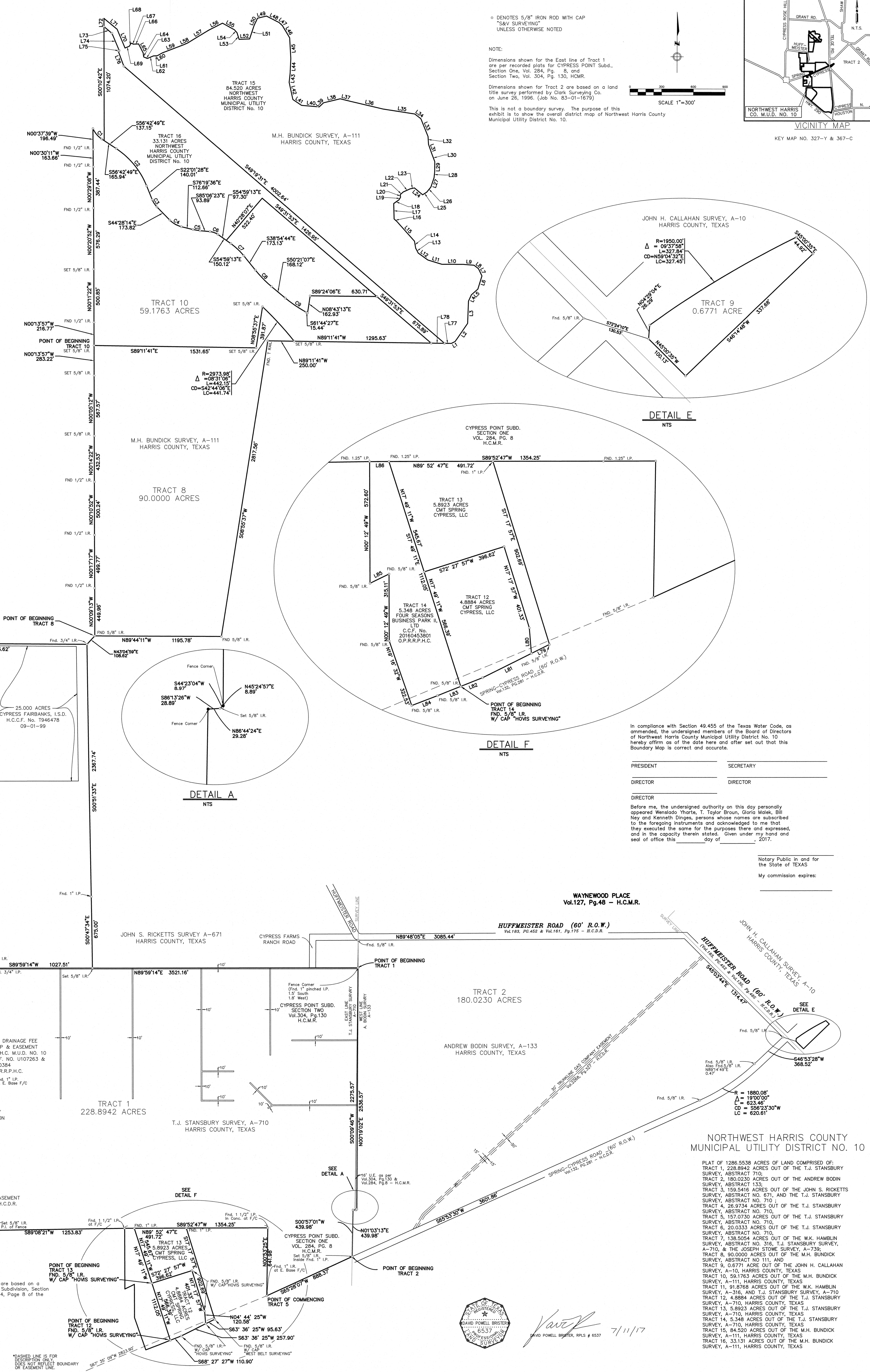
Consulting
Engineers

Curve Table				
Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Direction
C1	129.22	227.67	32°31'51"	S40°27'11"E
C2	480.13	760.00	34°41'21"	S39°22'08"E
C3	62.27	210.00	22°29'45"	S33°14'51"E
C4	127.88	230.00	31°51'23"	S60°23'55"E
C5	68.93	450.00	8°46'44"	S80°43'00"E
C6	78.88	150.00	30°07'09"	S70°02'48"E
C7	168.33	600.00	16°04'29"	S46°56'59"E
C8	219.63	1100.00	11°26'24"	S44°37'56"E
C9	336.53	1200.00	11°23'20"	S56°02'47"E

Line Table			Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length	Line #	Direction	Length
L1	S82°28'20"W	36.11	L21	S48°10'43"W	37.25
L2	S34°35'57"W	207.74	L22	S65°40'21"W	71.92
L3	S02°17'10"W	208.34	L23	S77°45'01"W	41.96
L4	S24°44'55"W	65.51	L24	N00°28'43"W	101.04
L5	S48°31'45"W	81.59	L25	S57°02'28"W	46.07
L6	S17°14'18"W	130.33	L26	S39°17'14"W	61.61
L7	S25°34'11"E	75.70	L27	S18°51'12"W	93.54
L8	S52°34'11"E	53.17	L28	S05°47'52"W	53.84
L9	S85°11'12"E	103.76	L29	S00°40'34"W	96.93
L10	S89°47'28"E	200.39	L30	S20°50'32"E	80.52
L11	S73°09'22"E	139.47	L31	S19°16'20"E	93.67
L12	S54°28'12"E	111.30	L32	S03°37'41"E	73.68
L13	S27°45'35"E	52.95	L33	S22°07'14"E	180.43
L14	S09°57'23"E	67.12	L34	S52°15'14"E	73.20
L15	S41°47'55"E	249.00	L35	S81°08'30"E	301.35
L16	S48°11'04"E	35.41	L36	S76°48'01"E	312.18
L17	S01°37'37"E	145.23	L37	S76°17'40"E	106.71
L18	S54°52'21"W	61.58	L38	N76°31'03"E	161.70
L19	S31°32'56"W	27.11	L39	N47°18'50"E	56.19
L20	S06°13'45"E	25.26	L40	S85°21'58"E	167.65

Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L41	S56°09'12"E	98.86
L42	S12°17'16"E	165.62
L43	S05°58'17"W	82.27
L44	S02°46'29"W	142.35
L45	S03°20'00"E	195.30
L46	S30°40'25"E	133.02
L47	S47°21'24"E	44.33
L48	S63°01'35"E	133.46
L49	N76°40'12"E	87.51
L50	N24°42'10"E	76.12
L51	N18°38'57"E	132.82
L52	N87°37'07"E	99.80
L53	S17°22'07"E	65.98
L54	S41°37'31"E	36.72
L55	S61°25'23"E	128.73
L56	N63°06'54"E	150.71
L57	N58°29'41"E	223.07
L58	N65°23'48"E	47.93
L59	N69°12'33"E	211.12
L60	N61°11'34"E	56.74

Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L61	S83°36'25"W	257.90
L62	S68°27'27"W	110.90
L63	S68°27'27"W	118.85
L64	S69°14'22"W	129.86
L65	S83°56'17"W	100.10
L66	N89°52'47"E	91.37



In compliance with Section 49.455 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, the undersigned members of the Board of Directors of Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 hereby affirm as of the date here and after set out that this Boundary Map is correct and accurate.

PRESIDENT _____ SECRETARY _____
DIRECTOR _____ DIRECTOR _____
DIRECTOR _____

Before me, the undersigned authority on this day personally appeared Wenslode Tharte, T. Taylor Braun, Gloria Malek, Bill Ney and Kenneth Dinges, persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instruments and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes there and expressed, and in the capacity therein stated, given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, 2017.

Notary Public In and for the State of Texas
My commission expires: _____

WAYNEWOOD PLACE
Vol.127, Pg.48 - H.C.M.R.

HUFFMEISTER ROAD (60' R.O.W.)
Vol.183, PG.458 & Vol.161, Pg.175 - H.C.D.R.

JOHN H. CALLAHAN SURVEY A-10
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

ANDREW BODIN SURVEY, A-133
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 10



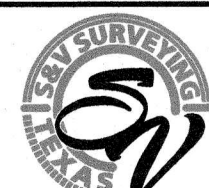
DAVID POWELL, ENGINEER, RPLS # 6537

7/11/17

MATCHLINE

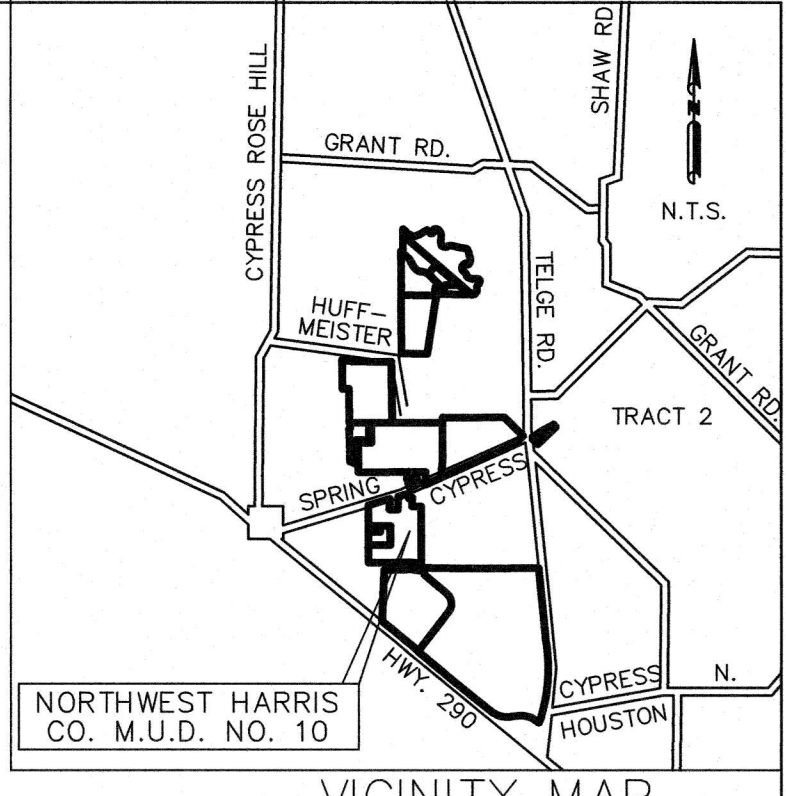
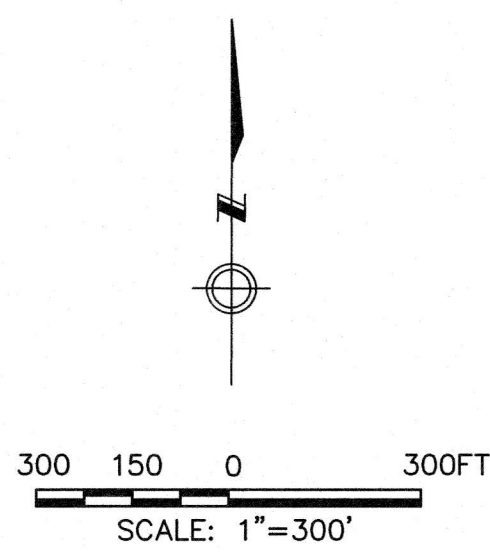
SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISED JULY 11, 2017 - ADDED TRACTS 14, 15, AND 16
REVISED JANUARY 26, 2010 - ADDED TRACT 12 AND 13
REVISED MAY 04, 2010 - CORRECTED BEARING ON TRACT 11 & CHANGED
REVISED MARCH 29, 2010 - ADDED TRACT 11
REVISED JUNE 19, 2008 - ADDED TRACT 10
REVISED SEPT. 15, 2005 - ADDED TRACT 9
REVISED SEPT. 22, 2004 - ADDED TRACT 8
REVISED MAY 15, 2003 - ADDED TRACT 7
UPDATED JUNE 11, 2003

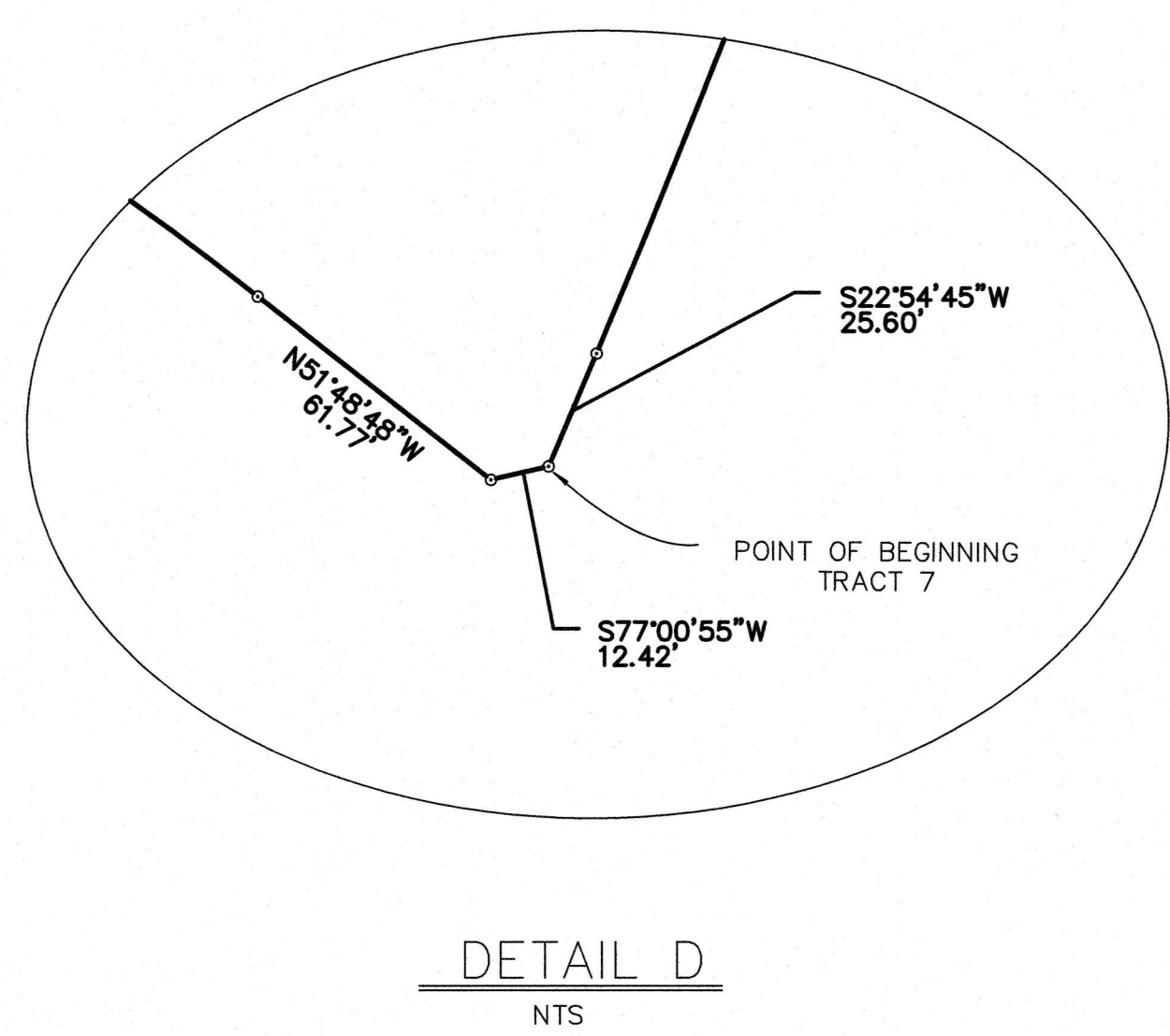
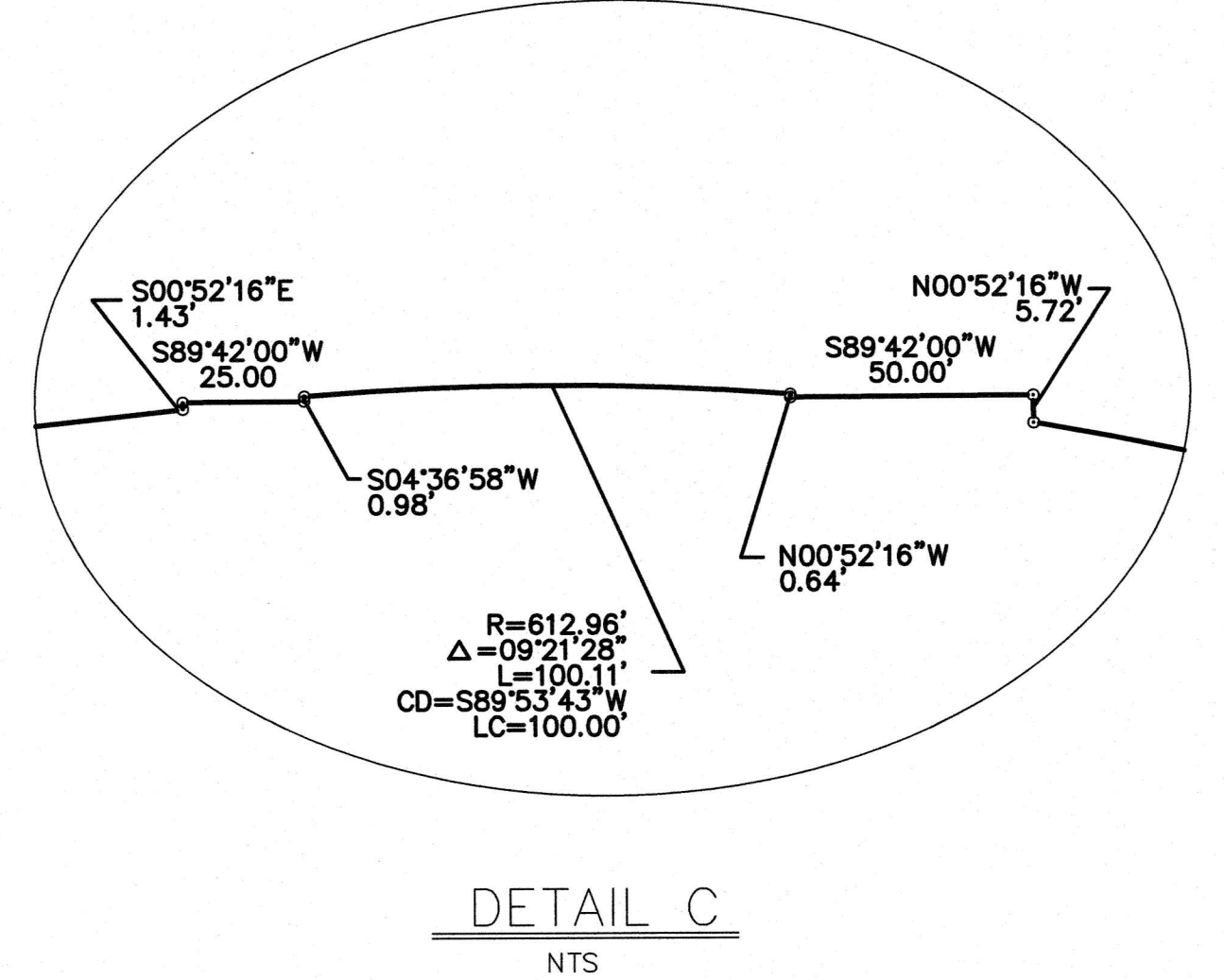
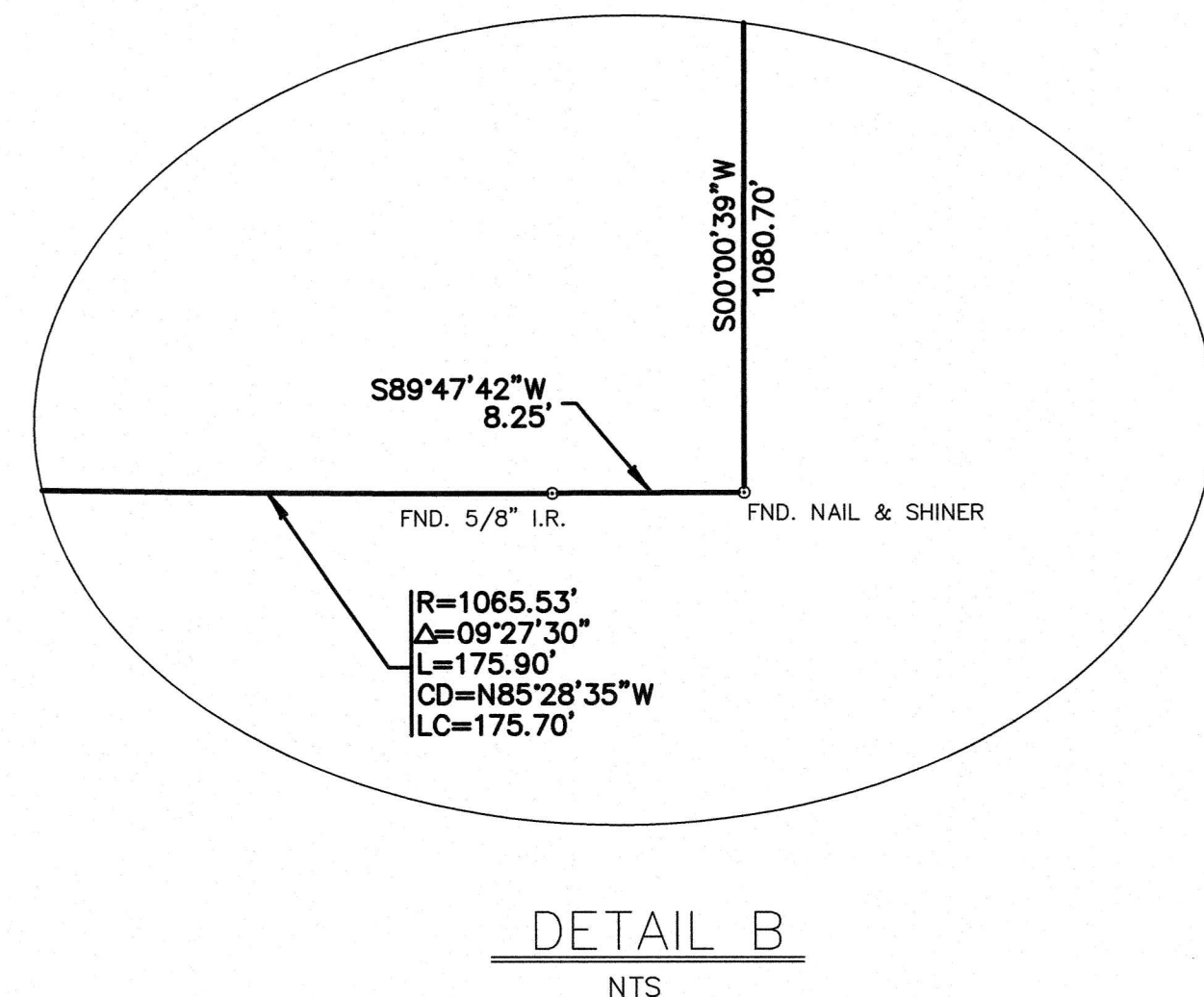
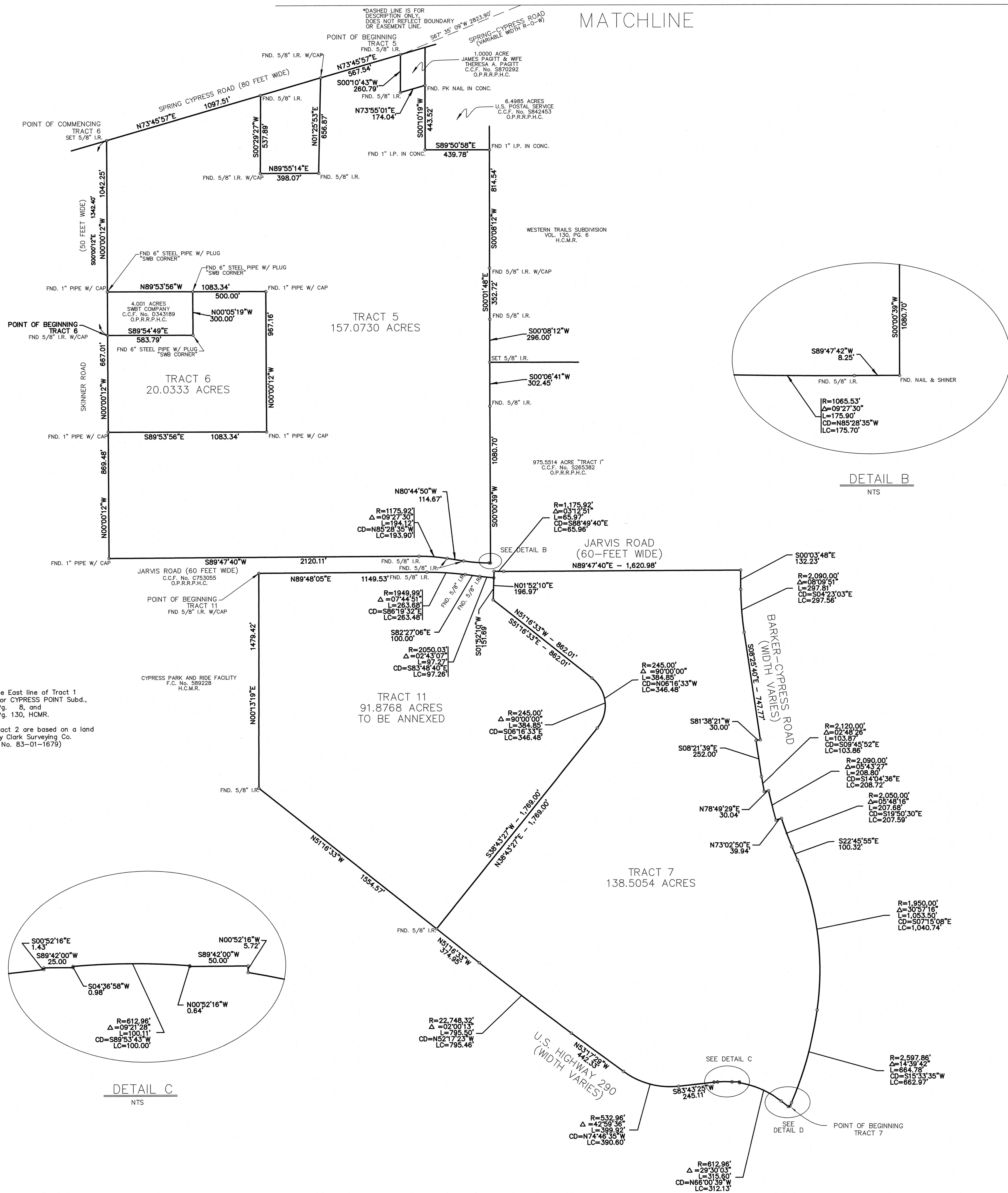


S & V SURVEYING, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

Date: 7/11/2017 Scale: 1"=300'
Drawn By: TH/RF Checked By: DB
Job No.: 10900-610-1-RPT Drawing No.: 2220
Crew Chief: Fieldbook No.: _____



KEY MAP NO. 327-Y & 367-C



In compliance with Section 49.455 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, the undersigned members of the Board of Directors of Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 10 hereby affirm as of the date here and after set out that this Boundary Map is correct and accurate.

PRESIDENT	VICE PRESIDENT
SECRETARY	ASSISTANT SECRETARY

DIRECTOR

Before me, the undersigned authority on this day personally appeared Bill Ney, Kenneth Dinges, Gloria L. Malek, T. Taylor Braun, III, and Wenslado "Junior" Yharie, persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instruments and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes there and expressed, and in the capacity therein stated. Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, 2017.

Notary Public in and for the State of TEXAS

My commission expires: _____

NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 10

PLAT OF 1286.5538 ACRES OF LAND COMPRISED OF:
TRACT 1, 228.8942 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT 710;
TRACT 2, 180.0230 ACRES OUT OF THE ANDREW BODIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT 133;
TRACT 3, 159.5416 ACRES OUT OF THE JOHN S. RICKETTS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 671, AND THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 710;
TRACT 4, 28.9734 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 710;
TRACT 5, 157.0730 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 710;
TRACT 6, 20.0333 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 710;
TRACT 7, 138.5054 ACRES OUT OF THE W.K. HAMLIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 316, T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710, & THE JOSEPH STONE SURVEY, A-738;
TRACT 8, 80.0000 ACRES OUT OF THE M.H. BUNDICK SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 111, AND
TRACT 9, 0.6771 ACRE OUT OF THE JOHN H. CALLAHAN SURVEY, A-111, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 10, 59.1763 ACRES OUT OF THE M.H. BUNDICK SURVEY, A-111, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 11, 91.8768 ACRES OUT OF THE W.K. HAMLIN SURVEY, A-316, AND T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710
TRACT 12, 4.8884 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 13, 5.8923 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 14, 5.348 ACRES OUT OF THE T.J. STANSBURY SURVEY, A-710, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 15, 84.520 ACRES OUT OF THE M.H. BUNDICK SURVEY, A-111, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT 16, 33.131 ACRES OUT OF THE M.H. BUNDICK SURVEY, A-111, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DAVID POWELL, SURVEYOR
7/11/17

SURVEY NOTES:
1) THIS IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY. THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS TO SHOW THE ANNEXATION OF THE SHOWN TRACTS BY NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 10.

REVISD JULY 11, 2017 - ADDED TRACTS 14, 15, AND 16
REVISD JANUARY 26, 2010 - ADDED TRACT 12 AND 13
REVISD MAY 04, 2010 - CORRECTED BEARING ON TRACT 11 & CHANGED DIRECTOR'S NAME
REVISD MARCH 29, 2010 - ADDED TRACT 11
REVISD JUNE 19, 2008 - ADDED TRACT 10
REVISD SEPT. 15, 2005 - ADDED TRACT 9
REVISD SEPT. 22, 2004 - ADDED TRACT 8
REVISD MAY 15, 2003 - ADDED TRACT 7
UPDATED JUNE 11, 2003

SHEET 2 OF 2

S & V SURVEYING, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
2011 KHWIN SPRING, TEXAS 77388
OFFICE (281) 363-2070 FAX (281) 363-2407
TINIS File No. 102047-09
www.svsurveying.com

Date:	7/11/2017	Scale:	1"=300'
Drawn By:	TH/RF	Checked By:	DB
Job No.:	10900-610-1-RPT	Drawing No.:	2220
Crew Chief:		Fieldbook No.:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2017

20WR28 – Petition Addit (174.9900) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 495

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 174.99 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 495**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 174.9900 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 (Key Map No. 404 Y & Z).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 174.9900 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 2009, and currently consists of 603.28 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two tracts of vacant land totaling 174.9900 acres, proposed be developed as single-family residences, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Stockdick School Road, Katy Hockley Road, Beckendorf Road, and Katy Hockley Cut Off Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 538. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 is South Mayde Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100 and 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the

construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2017

20WR28 – Petition Addit (174.9900) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 174.9900 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 (Key Map No. 404 Y & Z).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 174.9900 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 2009, and currently consists of 603.28 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two tracts of vacant land totaling 174.9900 acres, proposed be developed as single-family residences, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Stockdick School Road, Katy Hockley Road, Beckendorf Road, and Katy Hockley Cut Off Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 538. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 is South Mayde Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100 and 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

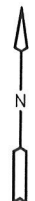
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Application
Petition
Backup Material
Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



NOT TO SCALE

PEEK

Creek

Mayde

South

KATY - HOCKLEY CUTOFF

BECKENDORF

KATY - HOCKLEY ROAD

HCMUD NO. 495
ANNEXATION TRACT
174.99 ACRES

STOCKDICK

SCHOOL

EXISTING HCMUD NO. 495 TRACT 1

PORTER

EXISTING HCMUD NO. 495 TRACT 2

CLAY RD.

**VICINITY MAP
OF HARRIS COUNTY
MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT NO. 495**

**BEING
778.27 ACRES
OUT OF AND PART OF
H. HUSKEY SURVEY, A-1526,
S. POST SURVEY, A-1422,
W. SALLYARS SURVEY, A-1532,
H. & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-450,
AND THE H. & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY,
SECTION 67, BLOCK 2, A-453
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

JULY 2017 JOB NO. 2231-0004

AREA SUMMARY

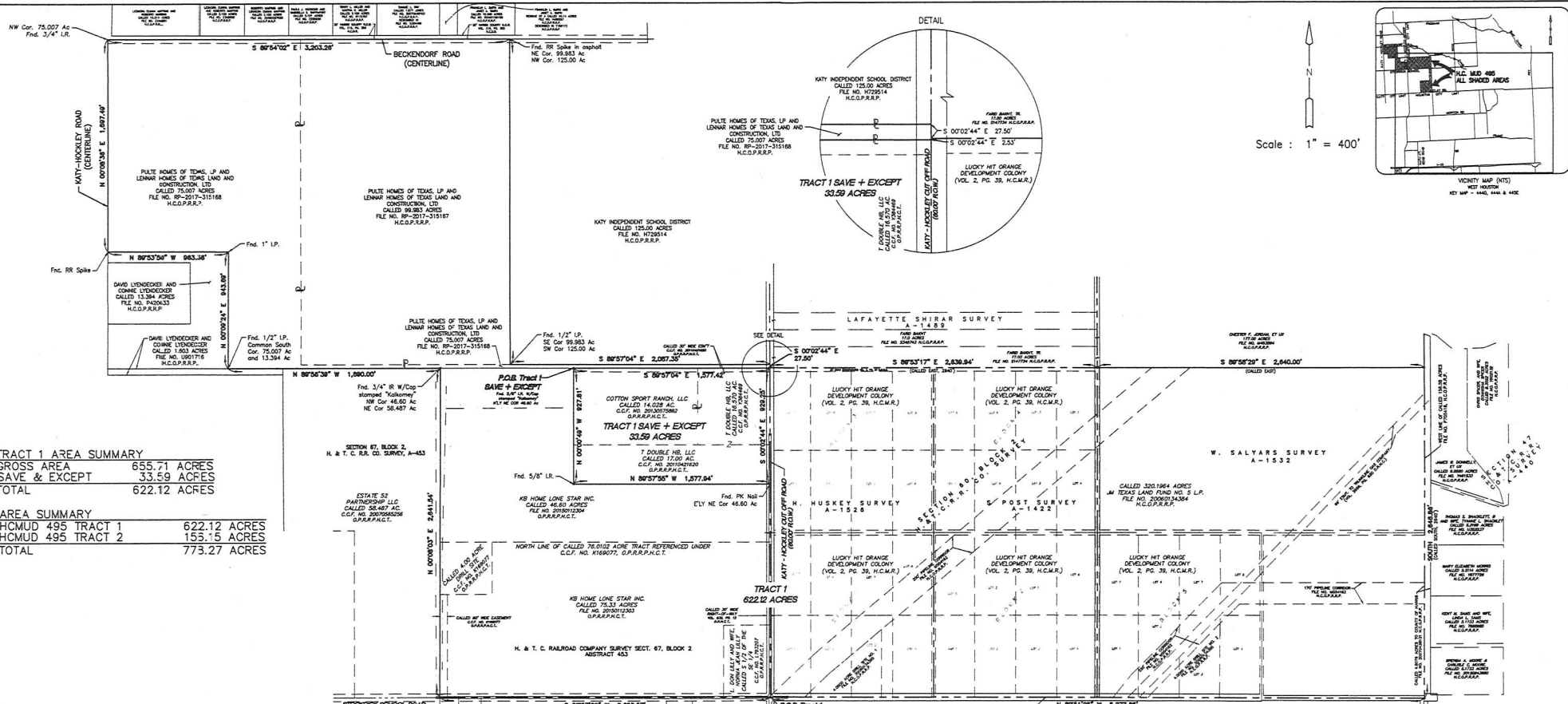
EXISTING HCMUD 495 TRACT 1	447.13 ACRES
EXISTING HCMUD 495 TRACT 2	156.15 ACRES
ANNEXATION TRACT	174.99 ACRES
TOTAL	778.27 ACRES

LJA Engineering, Inc.

2929 Briarpark Drive
Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042

Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
T.B.P.L.S. Firm No. 10110501





TRACT 1 AREA SUMMARY

GROSS AREA	655.71 ACRES
SAVE & EXCEPT	33.59 ACRES
TOTAL	622.12 ACRES

AREA SUMMARY

HCMUD 495 TRACT 1	622.12 ACRES
HCMUD 495 TRACT 2	155.15 ACRES
TOTAL	777.27 ACRES

NOTES:

1. This document was prepared under 22.041 and does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey. It is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.
2. Basis of bearings for Tract 1 is referenced to the west line of that certain called 158.58 acre tract described as "Sixth Tract" of record in File No. P705418 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas.
3. Basis of bearings for Tract 2 is based on the Texas Coordinate System, NAD 83, South Central Zone.

We, the undersigned members of the Board of Directors of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 of Harris County, Texas, do hereby certify that this map is a complete and accurate map showing the boundaries of said District.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared _____

_____ known to me to be the persons and officers whose names are subscribed above, and affirmed and acknowledged the statement subscribed to above and that they executed the same in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

Steve Sams, President
Kenneth C. Whitmore, Vice President
Jackie Taylor, Secretary
Ashlea Perkins, Assistant Secretary
Tim P. Duffy, Assistant Vice President

NOTARY PUBLIC in and for
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

**REVISED BOUNDARY MAP OF
OF HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 495
778.27 ACRES
LOCATED IN THE
H. HUSKEY SURVEY, A-1526,
S. POST SURVEY, A-1422,
W. SALLYARS SURVEY, A-1532,
H. & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-450,
AND THE H. & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY,
SECTION 67, BLOCK 2, A-453
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

JULY 2017 JOB NO. 2231-0004
LJA Engineering, Inc.
2529 Briarpark Drive
Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2017

20WR26 – Petition Addit (9.69) Klein Public Utility District

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 9.69 acres of land to **KLEIN PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.69 acres to Klein Public Utility District (Key Map No. 331C).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.69 acres to Klein Public Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Klein Public Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 9.69 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypresswood Drive, Ella Boulevard, Louetta Road, and Mirror Lake Drive. The district desires to add 9.69 acres, thus yielding a total of 399.400 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Ponderosa Joint Powers Agency Wastewater Treatment Plant which also serves Westador Municipal Utility District, Cypresswood Utility District, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 275, Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 91, and Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 132. The nearest major drainage facility for Klein Public Utility District is Seals Gully which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2017

20WR26 – Petition Addit (9.69) Klein Public Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.69 acres to Klein Public Utility District (Key Map No. 331C).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.69 acres to Klein Public Utility District be approved.

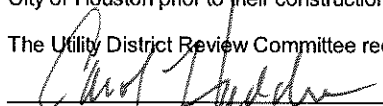
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Klein Public Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 9.69 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypresswood Drive, Ella Boulevard, Louetta Road, and Mirror Lake Drive. The district desires to add 9.69 acres, thus yielding a total of 399.400 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Ponderosa Joint Powers Agency Wastewater Treatment Plant which also serves Westador Municipal Utility District, Cypresswood Utility District, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 275, Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 91, and Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 132. The nearest major drainage facility for Klein Public Utility District is Seals Gully which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material

[illegible]

**PROPOSED
9.69-ACRE TRACT
ANNEXATION**

KLEIN PUD

LOUETTA ROAD

CYPRESSWOOD DRIVE

MIRROR LAKE DRIVE

ELLA BLVD.

CYPRESS CREEK

AEI ENGINEERING

11450 COMPAQ CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 650
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070
(281)350-7027
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM
REGISTRATION No. F-1897

KLEIN PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT
9.69 ACRE TRACT ANNEXATION

VICINITY MAP

MAY 2017

137-043-001

**PROPOSED
9.69-ACRE TRACT
ANNEXATION**

KLEIN PUD

AEI ENGINEERING

11450 COMPAQ CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 650
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070
(281)350-7027
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM
REGISTRATION No. F-1897

KLEIN PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT
9.69 ACRE TRACT ANNEXATION

VICINITY MAP

MAY 2017

137-043-001

[illegible]

**PROPOSED
9.69-ACRE TRACT
ANNEXATION**

KLEIN PUD

ELLA BLVD.

CYPRESSWOOD DRIVE

MIRROR LAKE DRIVE

CYPRESS CREEK

LOUETTA ROAD

LAURE FELLOW

POSTWOOD

BROKEN ELM

MARYWOOD

LOST OAK

ALDERGROVE

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

SEALS GULLY

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY

FLAMING CANDLE

CANDLEKNOLL

FICKERING CANDLE

HIDEAWAY

WHITE CANDLE

CANDLEVIEW

CANDLE CHASE

NANES

TIGRIS

TERRANOVA

BAFFIN

KLAMATH

BAM CRES

BAMWICK

BELAYA

ZAGAR

MARANON

ROMAINE

BALTIC HILL

LODGE LEA

MISTY LEA

DRAVA

LOIRE

GRAND VALLEY

SWEET GRASS

BAMBRIDGE

BAMBRIDGE CANYON

BAM CREEK

BLUE CYPRESS

ARBORER

LIVE OAKS

CREST ELMS

MOOR

BLUNDELL

WOODGUM

ELM FOREST

TALL CYPRESS

SORREL RIDGE

FIR CYPRESS

EVENING BENT

SPRING CYPRESS

LAVEROCK

OXHILL

LORING

EDSALEN

BENT CYPRESS

TALL SYPPRESS

ALHAVEN

LAKE

ANNA WOOD

RUSHWOOD

RINESTONE

DOVETON

MORNING HAUDE

AEI ENGINEERING

11450 COMPAQ CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 650
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070
(281)350-7027
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM
REGISTRATION No. F-1897

KLEIN PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT
9.69 ACRE TRACT ANNEXATION

VICINITY MAP

MAY 2017

137-043-001

**PROPOSED
9.69-ACRE TRACT
ANNEXATION**

KLEIN PUD

LOUETTA ROAD

CYPRESSWOOD DRIVE

MIRROR LAKE DRIVE

ELLA BLVD.

CYPRESS CREEK

AEI ENGINEERING

11450 COMPAQ CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 650
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070
(281)350-7027
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM
REGISTRATION No. F-1897

KLEIN PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT
9.69 ACRE TRACT ANNEXATION

VICINITY MAP

MAY 2017

137-043-001

[illegible][illegible]

**PROPOSED
9.69-ACRE TRACT
ANNEXATION**

KLEIN PUD

ELLA BLVD.

CYPRESSWOOD DRIVE

CYPRESS CREEK

MIRROR LAKE DRIVE

LOUETTA ROAD

SEALS GULLY

HAUDE MORNING

LAURE FOLLOWS

POSTWOOD

BROKEN ELM

MARYWOOD

LOST OAK

ALDERGROVE

COLTWOOD

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

SEALS

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY

FLAMING CANDLE

CANDLEKNOLL

FICKERING CANDLE

HIDEAWAY

WHITE CANDLE

CANDLEVIEW

CANDLE CHASE

ARBORER

BIG ALDER

LIVE OAKS

CREST ELMS

MOOR

BLUE CYPRESS

WILDERWOOD HILL

BEECH HILL

EL JAMES

CASSINA

SORREL

EL JAMES

RIDGE

SPRING BENT

CYPRESS

LAVEROCK

OXHILL

LORING

ANNA WOOD

EDSALL

BENT CYPRESS

TALL CYPRESS

BLUNDELL

WOODGUM

ELM FOREST

TALL CYPRESS

SORREL

RIDGE

FIR

EVENING

NAVajo TRAIL

POSTWOOD

ROLLING FOREST

ALDERGROVE

COLTWOOD

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

SEALS

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY

FLAMING CANDLE

CANDLEKNOLL

FICKERING CANDLE

HIDEAWAY

WHITE CANDLE

CANDLEVIEW

CANDLE CHASE

ARBORER

BIG ALDER

LIVE OAKS

CREST ELMS

MOOR

BLUE CYPRESS

WILDERWOOD HILL

BEECH HILL

EL JAMES

CASSINA

SORREL

EL JAMES

RIDGE

SPRING BENT

CYPRESS

LAVEROCK

OXHILL

LORING

ANNA WOOD

EDSALL

BENT CYPRESS

TALL CYPRESS

BLUNDELL

WOODGUM

ELM FOREST

TALL CYPRESS

SORREL

RIDGE

FIR

EVENING

NAVajo TRAIL

POSTWOOD

ROLLING FOREST

ALDERGROVE

COLTWOOD

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

SEALS

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY

FLAMING CANDLE

CANDLEKNOLL

FICKERING CANDLE

HIDEAWAY

WHITE CANDLE

CANDLEVIEW

CANDLE CHASE

ARBORER

BIG ALDER

LIVE OAKS

CREST ELMS

MOOR

BLUE CYPRESS

WILDERWOOD HILL

BEECH HILL

EL JAMES

CASSINA

SORREL

EL JAMES

RIDGE

SPRING BENT

CYPRESS

LAVEROCK

OXHILL

LORING

ANNA WOOD

EDSALL

BENT CYPRESS

TALL CYPRESS

BLUNDELL

WOODGUM

ELM FOREST

TALL CYPRESS

SORREL

RIDGE

FIR

EVENING

NAVajo TRAIL

POSTWOOD

ROLLING FOREST

ALDERGROVE

COLTWOOD

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

SEALS

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY

FLAMING CANDLE

CANDLEKNOLL

FICKERING CANDLE

HIDEAWAY

WHITE CANDLE

CANDLEVIEW

CANDLE CHASE

ARBORER

BIG ALDER

LIVE OAKS

CREST ELMS

MOOR

BLUE CYPRESS

WILDERWOOD HILL

BEECH HILL

EL JAMES

CASSINA

SORREL

EL JAMES

RIDGE

SPRING BENT

CYPRESS

LAVEROCK

OXHILL

LORING

ANNA WOOD

EDSALL

BENT CYPRESS

TALL CYPRESS

BLUNDELL

WOODGUM

ELM FOREST

TALL CYPRESS

SORREL

RIDGE

FIR

EVENING

NAVajo TRAIL

POSTWOOD

ROLLING FOREST

ALDERGROVE

COLTWOOD

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

SEALS

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY

FLAMING CANDLE

CANDLEKNOLL

FICKERING CANDLE

HIDEAWAY

WHITE CANDLE

CANDLEVIEW

CANDLE CHASE

ARBORER

BIG ALDER

LIVE OAKS

CREST ELMS

MOOR

BLUE CYPRESS

WILDERWOOD HILL

BEECH HILL

EL JAMES

CASSINA

SORREL

EL JAMES

RIDGE

SPRING BENT

CYPRESS

LAVEROCK

OXHILL

LORING

ANNA WOOD

EDSALL

BENT CYPRESS

TALL CYPRESS

BLUNDELL

WOODGUM

ELM FOREST

TALL CYPRESS

SORREL

RIDGE

FIR

EVENING

NAVajo TRAIL

POSTWOOD

ROLLING FOREST

ALDERGROVE

COLTWOOD

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

SEALS

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY

**PROPOSED
9.69-ACRE TRACT
ANNEXATION**

KLEIN PUD

ELLA BLVD.

CYPRESSWOOD DRIVE

CYPRESS CREEK

MIRROR LAKE DRIVE

LOUETTA ROAD

SEALS GULLY

HAUDE MORNING

LAURE FOLLOWS

POSTWOOD

BROKEN ELM

MARYWOOD

LOST OAK

ALDERGROVE

COLTWOOD

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

SEALS

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY

FLAMING CANDLE

CANDLEKNOLL

FICKERING CANDLE

HIDEAWAY

WHITE CANDLE

CANDLEVIEW

CANDLE CHASE

ARBORER

BIG ALDER

LIVE OAKS

CREST ELMS

MOOR

BLUE CYPRESS

WILDERWOOD HILL

BEECH HILL

EL JAMES

CASSINA

SORREL

EL JAMES

RIDGE

SPRING BENT

CYPRESS

LAVEROCK

OXHILL

LORING

ANNA WOOD

EDSALL

BENT CYPRESS

TALL CYPRESS

BLUNDELL

WOODGUM

ELM FOREST

TALL CYPRESS

SORREL

RIDGE

FIR

EVENING

NAVajo TRAIL

POSTWOOD

ROLLING FOREST

ALDERGROVE

COLTWOOD

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

SEALS

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY

FLAMING CANDLE

CANDLEKNOLL

FICKERING CANDLE

HIDEAWAY

WHITE CANDLE

CANDLEVIEW

CANDLE CHASE

ARBORER

BIG ALDER

LIVE OAKS

CREST ELMS

MOOR

BLUE CYPRESS

WILDERWOOD HILL

BEECH HILL

EL JAMES

CASSINA

SORREL

EL JAMES

RIDGE

SPRING BENT

CYPRESS

LAVEROCK

OXHILL

LORING

ANNA WOOD

EDSALL

BENT CYPRESS

TALL CYPRESS

BLUNDELL

WOODGUM

ELM FOREST

TALL CYPRESS

SORREL

RIDGE

FIR

EVENING

NAVajo TRAIL

POSTWOOD

ROLLING FOREST

ALDERGROVE

COLTWOOD

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

SEALS

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY

FLAMING CANDLE

CANDLEKNOLL

FICKERING CANDLE

HIDEAWAY

WHITE CANDLE

CANDLEVIEW

CANDLE CHASE

ARBORER

BIG ALDER

LIVE OAKS

CREST ELMS

MOOR

BLUE CYPRESS

WILDERWOOD HILL

BEECH HILL

EL JAMES

CASSINA

SORREL

EL JAMES

RIDGE

SPRING BENT

CYPRESS

LAVEROCK

OXHILL

LORING

ANNA WOOD

EDSALL

BENT CYPRESS

TALL CYPRESS

BLUNDELL

WOODGUM

ELM FOREST

TALL CYPRESS

SORREL

RIDGE

FIR

EVENING

NAVajo TRAIL

POSTWOOD

ROLLING FOREST

ALDERGROVE

COLTWOOD

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

SEALS

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY

FLAMING CANDLE

CANDLEKNOLL

FICKERING CANDLE

HIDEAWAY

WHITE CANDLE

CANDLEVIEW

CANDLE CHASE

ARBORER

BIG ALDER

LIVE OAKS

CREST ELMS

MOOR

BLUE CYPRESS

WILDERWOOD HILL

BEECH HILL

EL JAMES

CASSINA

SORREL

EL JAMES

RIDGE

SPRING BENT

CYPRESS

LAVEROCK

OXHILL

LORING

ANNA WOOD

EDSALL

BENT CYPRESS

TALL CYPRESS

BLUNDELL

WOODGUM

ELM FOREST

TALL CYPRESS

SORREL

RIDGE

FIR

EVENING

NAVajo TRAIL

POSTWOOD

ROLLING FOREST

ALDERGROVE

COLTWOOD

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

SEALS

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY

FLAMING CANDLE

CANDLEKNOLL

FICKERING CANDLE

HIDEAWAY

WHITE CANDLE

CANDLEVIEW

CANDLE CHASE

ARBORER

BIG ALDER

LIVE OAKS

CREST ELMS

MOOR

BLUE CYPRESS

WILDERWOOD HILL

BEECH HILL

EL JAMES

CASSINA

SORREL

EL JAMES

RIDGE

SPRING BENT

CYPRESS

LAVEROCK

OXHILL

LORING

ANNA WOOD

EDSALL

BENT CYPRESS

TALL CYPRESS

BLUNDELL

WOODGUM

ELM FOREST

TALL CYPRESS

SORREL

RIDGE

FIR

EVENING

NAVajo TRAIL

POSTWOOD

ROLLING FOREST

ALDERGROVE

COLTWOOD

SQUARE TERRACE

ROLLING FOREST

SHIPMAN

EL JAMES

SNOWWOOD

MIRROR COURT

LAKE

CANDLECREEK

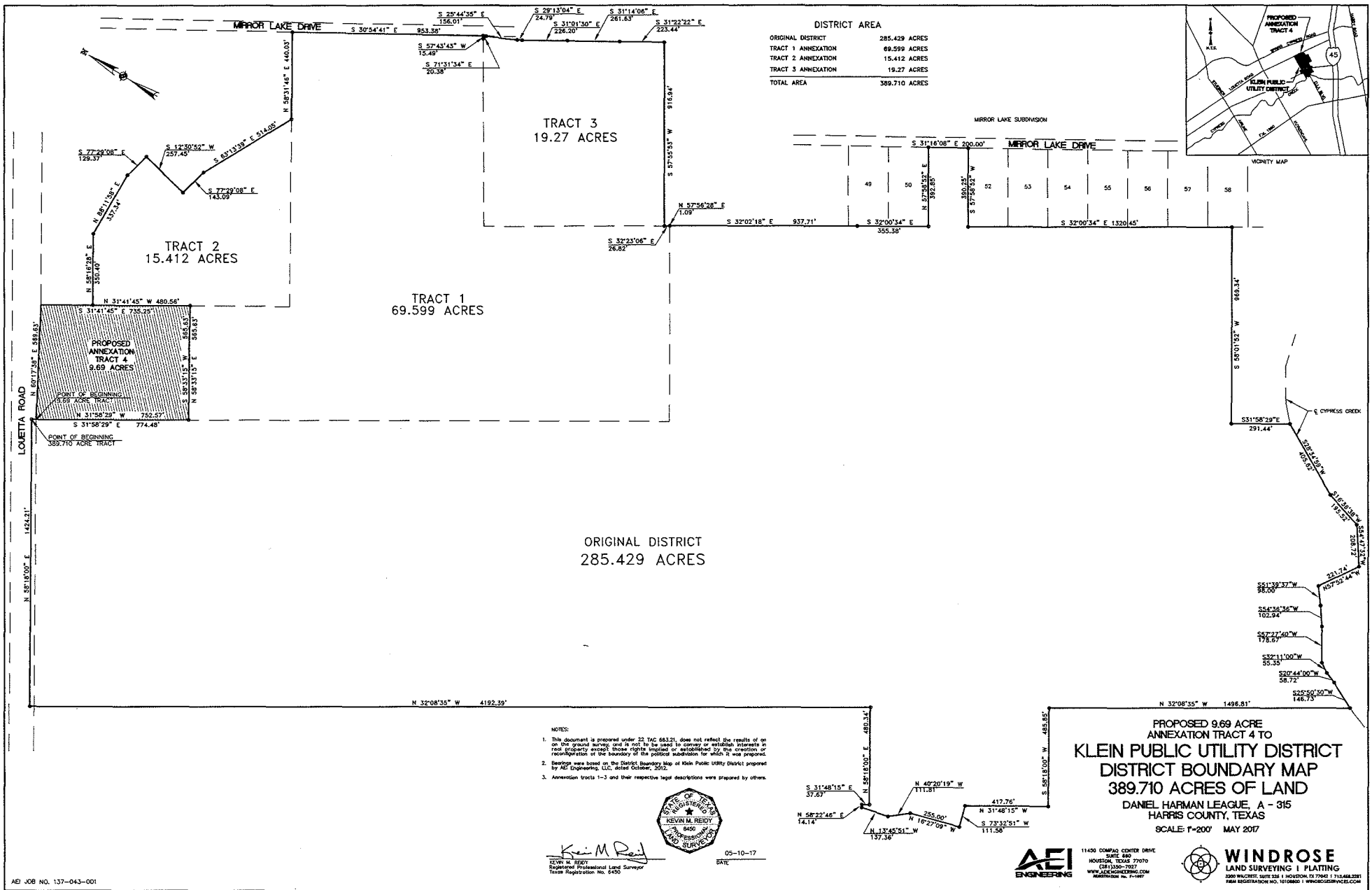
SEALS

CANDLEBROOK

CANDLEWISP

CANDLE OAK

CANDLEWAY





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District B

Item Creation Date:

20MHR21/ 108-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY EASEMENTS PROJECT (FROM WILLIS STREET TO IMPERIAL VALLEY DRIVE)

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public Improvement Project known as the 108-Inch Water Line Along City Easements Project (from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive); authorizing acquisition of fee simple or easement interest in and to twenty parcels of land required for the project and situated in the Christopher Walters Survey, Abstract No. 849, the William Sevey Survey, Abstract No. 699, and the Simon Contreras Survey, Abstract No. 220, in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase or eminent domain proceedings; authorizing payment of the costs of such acquisition, including the purchase price for the property interests and costs associated with relocation assistance, appraisals, title policies/services, recordation of instruments, and eminent domain proceedings - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the 108-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY EASEMENTS PROJECT (from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the 108-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY EASEMENTS PROJECT (from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the 108-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY EASEMENTS PROJECT (from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission Program, which provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This program is part of the City's long range water supply plan. This program is required to comply with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirements and will implement the City's regionalization plan.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the 108-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY EASEMENTS PROJECT (from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive).

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works
WBS S-000900-0167-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-1016, passed December 19, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required
(Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2017-1016)

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date:

20MHR21/ 108-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY EASEMENTS PROJECT (FROM WILLIS STREET TO IMPERIAL VALLEY DRIVE)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the 108-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY EASEMENTS PROJECT (from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the 108-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY EASEMENTS PROJECT (from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the 108-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY EASEMENTS PROJECT (from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission Program, which provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This program is part of the City's long range water supply plan. This program is required to comply with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirements and will implement the City's regionalization plan.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the 108-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY EASEMENTS PROJECT (from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive).

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS S-000900-0167-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-1016, passed December 19, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2017-1016)

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox

Assistant Director - Real Estate Services

Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Location Map

ORDINANCE 2017-1016

Metes and Bounds Part 1

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Metes and Bounds Part 2
Metes and Bounds Part 3
Surveys Part 1
Surveys Part 2
Surveys Part 3

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

20JDF37/ EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108- INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD TO WILLIS STREET PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2017-841 to include the acquisition of five additional parcels for the 108-inch water line from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street Project; finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests to the additional parcels through dedication, purchase or condemnation; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the additional parcels, and authorizing the payment of costs for parcel purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, expert witness fees and other acquisition costs in connection with the project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: AMENDING Ordinance Number 2017-841 passed on October 25, 2017, to include the acquisition of Parcels AY18-059, AY18-060, AY18-061, AY18-062, and AY18-063 for EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD to WILLIS STREET PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council amend Ordinance Number 2017-841 passed on October 25, 2017, to authorize and approve the acquisition of Parcels AY18-059, AY18-060, AY18-061, AY18-062, and AY18-063 for the EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD to WILLIS STREET PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Project provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This project is part of the City's regionalization program and is in compliance with the Harris- Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement to City's long range water supply plan. The subject water line easement parcels are needed for the Northeast Transmission Line Segment of the program.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in

connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award for Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and or/easements in support of the EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIED to WILLIS STREET PROJECT.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works
WBS S-000900-0165-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-1016, passed December 19, 2017
Ordinance 2017-841, passed October 25, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2017-1016)

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, ETJ
Item Creation Date:

20JDF37/ EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD TO WILLIS STREET PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

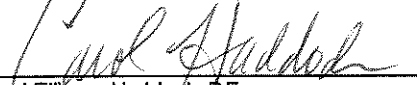
SUBJECT: AMENDING Ordinance Number 2017-841 passed on October 25, 2017, to include the acquisition of Parcels AY18-059, AY18-060, AY18-061, AY18-062, and AY18-063 for EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD to WILLIS STREET PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council amend Ordinance Number 2017-841 passed on October 25, 2017, to authorize and approve the acquisition of Parcels AY18-059, AY18-060, AY18-061, AY18-062, and AY18-063 for the EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD to WILLIS STREET PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Project provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This project is part of the City's regionalization program and is in compliance with the Harris- Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement to City's long range water supply plan. The subject water line easement parcels are needed for the Northeast Transmission Line Segment of the program.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award for Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and or/easements in support of the EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD to WILLIS STREET PROJECT.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director
Houston Public Works
WBS S-000900-0165-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-1016, passed December 19, 2017
Ordinance 2017-841, passed October 25, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2017-1016)

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

ORDINANCE 2017-1016

ORDINANCE 2017-841

LOCATION MAP

SURVEYS and METES AND BOUNDS

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District A

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2018

20PKC27 Agreement / Texas Department of Transportation

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,552,500.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and approving and authorizing an agreement to contribute right of way funds (fixed price) between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT of TRANSPORTATION** for improvements to FM 1960 from SH249 to Cutten Road; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

Subject: Agreement to contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for improvements to FM 1960 from SH 249 to Cutten Road.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement to contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Texas Transportation Code 201.209 authorizes the State and Local Government to enter into Agreements. TxDOT has deemed it necessary to make certain highway improvements on FM 1960 from SH 249 to Cutten Road. This section of highway improvements will necessitate the acquisition of certain right of way and the relocating and adjusting of utilities.

DESCRIPTION: This agreement is for the acquisition of additional right-of-way needed to widen portions of FM 1960 between SH 249 and Cutten Road.

LOCATION: This project located in Key Map Grids 370 E, F and J.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: TxDOT has submitted a total cost estimate for the acquisition of the right of way and relocating and adjustment of utilities in the amount of \$13,500,000.00. The City will be responsible for 10% of the estimated acquisition cost in the amount of \$1,350,000.00. An amount of \$202,500.00 is also needed for CIP Cost Recovery for a total appropriation of \$1,552,500.00.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement to contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-TX1960-0003-7

Amount of Funding:

\$1,552,500.00

Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF

Fund No. 4042

(\$1,552,500.00 Supported by Ad Valorem Tax)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.

Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2018

20PKC27 Agreement / Texas Department of Transportation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: Agreement to contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for improvements to FM 1960 from SH 249 to Cutten Road.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement to contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Texas Transportation Code 201.209 authorizes the State and Local Government to enter into Agreements. TxDOT has deemed it necessary to make certain highway improvements on FM 1960 from SH 249 to Cutten Road. This section of highway improvements will necessitate the acquisition of certain right of way and the relocating and adjusting of utilities.

DESCRIPTION: This agreement is for the acquisition of additional right-of-way needed to widen portions of FM 1960 between SH 249 and Cutten Road.

LOCATION: This project located in Key Map Grids 370 E, F and J.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: TxDOT has submitted a total cost estimate for the acquisition of the right of way and relocating and adjustment of utilities in the amount of \$13,500,000.00. The City will be responsible for 10% of the estimated acquisition cost in the amount of \$1,350,000.00. An amount of \$202,500.00 is also needed for CIP Cost Recovery for a total appropriation of \$1,552,500.00.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement to contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-TX1960-0003-7

Amount of Funding:

\$1,552,500.00 From Fund No. 4042-Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$1,552,500.00 Supported by Ad Valorem Tax)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

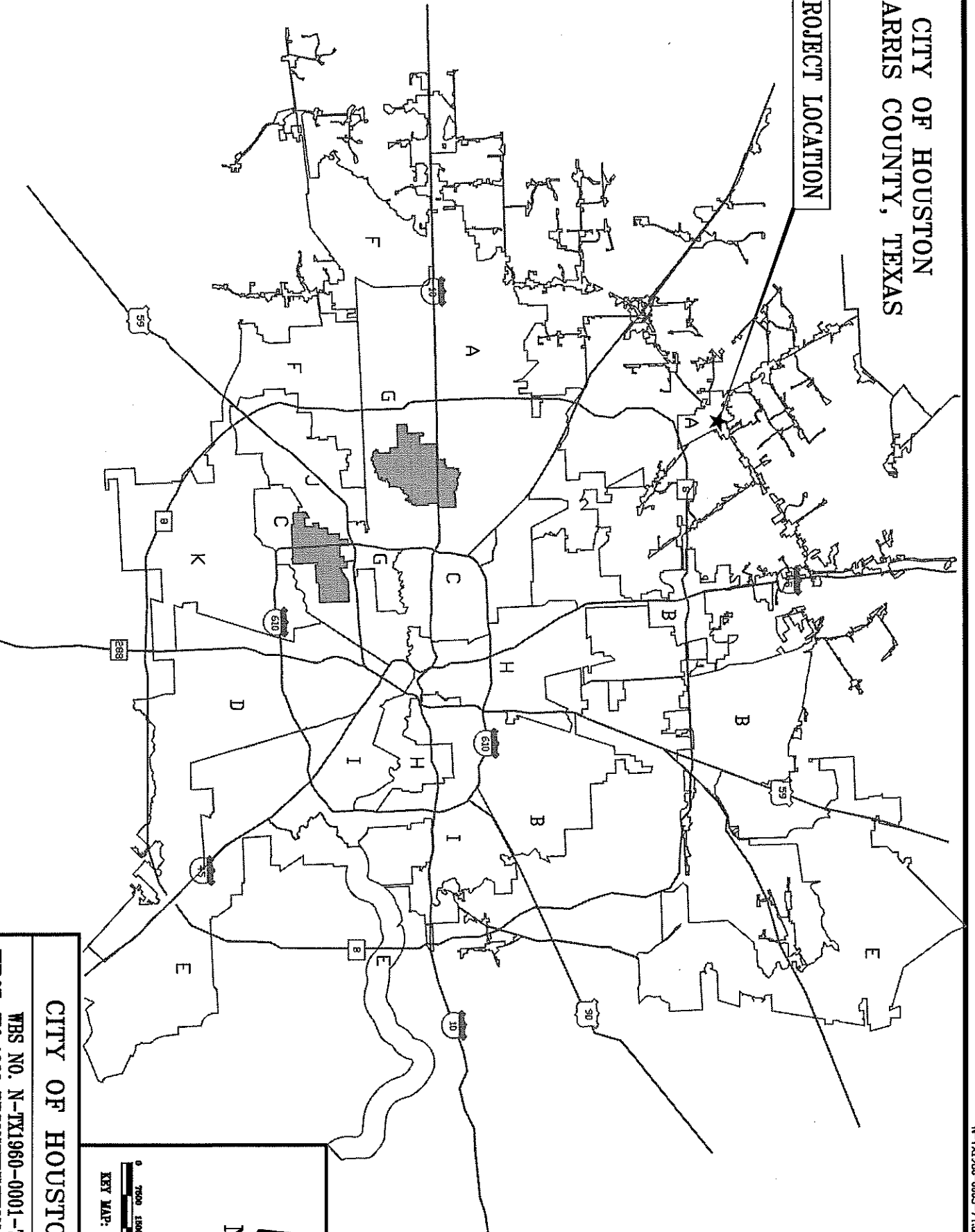
Maps
Copy of Agreement
SAP Documents

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

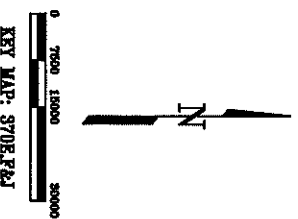
PROJECT LOCATION

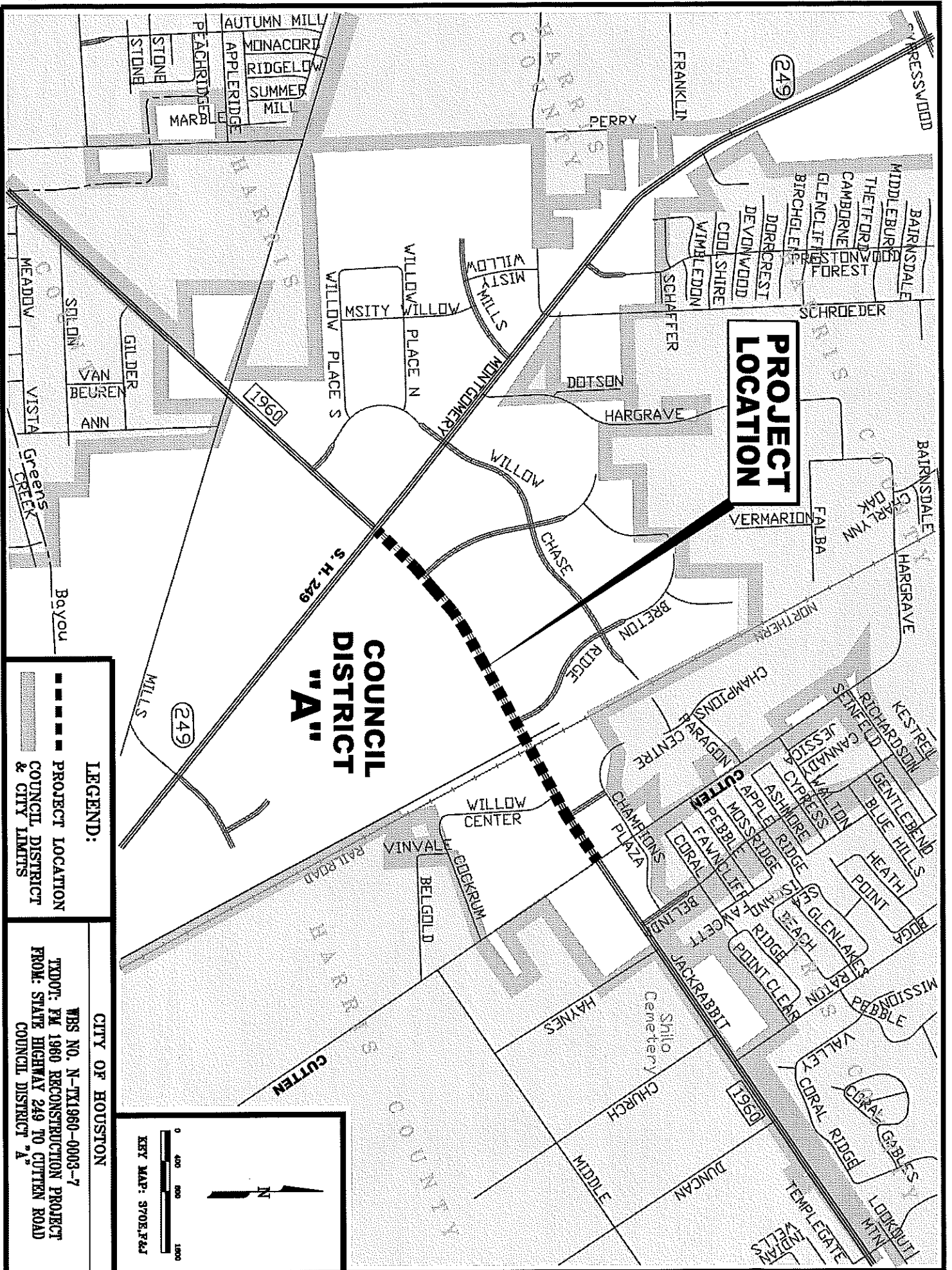


CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-TX1960-0001-7

TDOT: FM 1960 RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
FROM: STATE HIGHWAY 249 TO CUTTEN ROAD
COUNCIL DISTRICT "A"





LEGEND:

- PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT
- CITY LIMITS

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-TX1960-0003-7

PROJECT: FW 1960 RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
FROM: STATE HIGHWAY 249 TO CUTTEN ROAD
COUNCIL DISTRICT "A"

KEY MAP: STOE, P&J

DRAWN BY: A. Watts



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2018

20CH32 Appropriation of Funds for Project Cost Recovery

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$1,000,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction – Other Fund; re-appropriating \$1,000,000.00 to Metro Projects Construction Fund; de-appropriating \$7,000,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A; re-appropriating \$7,000,000.00 to the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage - DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: De-appropriate and appropriate Funds for Project Cost Recovery relating to paving and drainage Capital Improvement Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance de-appropriating and appropriating funds for Project Cost Recovery.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance be approved to de-appropriate and appropriate funds related to Project Cost Recovery for projects supported by Fund Nos. 4040, 4040A, 4042 and 4042A.

The Project Cost Recovery Fund was established to segregate those activities that are in direct support of the Street, Stormwater, Traffic, Water & Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). These activities encompass a variety of divisions within the department, with the majority of the activities in the Capital Projects (CP) service line. The costs of these activities are recovered from CIP appropriation.

The Department has reduced and plans to cease future appropriations from Fund Nos. 4040A and 4042A. As a result, each fund has a current unspent appropriated balance for Project Cost Recovery that is not supporting delivery of the CIP as intended. Approval of this Ordinance would transfer current fund balances from Fund Nos. 4040A and 4042A to Fund Nos. 4040 and 4042, respectively, making the funds available for Project Cost Recovery expenditures.

The Department recommends that City Council de-appropriate the sum of approximately \$8 million for Project Cost Recovery from the following funds: approximately \$1 million out of the Metro Projects Construction – Other Fund (4040A) and approximately \$7 million out of the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF – A Fund (4042A); and appropriate approximately \$8 million in the following funds: \$1 million in the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund (4040) and approximately \$7 million in the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund (4042).

The following table summarizes the not to exceed amounts for de-appropriation/appropriation:

Fund Name	Amount	Fund
Metro Projects Construction - Other	\$1,000,000	4040A
Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - A	\$7,000,000	4042A
Total to De-appropriate	\$8,000,000	

Fund Name	Amount	Fund
Metro Projects Construction DDSRF	\$1,000,000	4040
Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF	\$7,000,000	4042
Total to Appropriate	\$8,000,000	

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount of Funding:

De-appropriation of \$8,000,000.00

\$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 4040A – Metro Projects Construction - Other

\$7,000,000.00 from Fund No. 4042A – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - A

Appropriation of \$8,000,000.00

\$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

\$7,000,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow

Deputy Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2018

20CH32 Appropriation of Funds

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: De-appropriate and appropriate Funds for Project Cost Recovery relating to paving and drainage Capital Improvement Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance de-appropriating and appropriating funds for Project Cost Recovery.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance be approved to de-appropriate and appropriate funds related to Project Cost Recovery for projects supported by Fund Nos. 4040, 4040A, 4042 and 4042A.

The Project Cost Recovery Fund was established to segregate those activities that are in direct support of the Street, Stormwater, Traffic, Water & Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). These activities encompass a variety of divisions within the department, with the majority of the activities in the Capital Projects (CP) service line. The costs of these activities are recovered from CIP appropriation.

The Department has reduced and plans to cease future appropriations from Fund Nos. 4040A and 4042A. As a result, each fund has a current unspent appropriated balance for Project Cost Recovery that is not supporting delivery of the CIP as intended. Approval of this Ordinance would transfer current fund balances from Fund Nos. 4040A and 4042A to Fund Nos. 4040 and 4042, respectively, making the funds available for Project Cost Recovery expenditures.

The Department recommends that City Council de-appropriate the sum of approximately \$8 million for Project Cost Recovery from the following funds: approximately \$1 million out of the Metro Projects Construction – Other Fund (4040A) and approximately \$7 million out of the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF – A Fund (4042A); and appropriate approximately \$8 million in the following funds: \$1 million in the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund (4040) and approximately \$7 million in the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund (4042).

The following table summarizes the not to exceed amounts for de-appropriation/appropriation:

Fund Name	Amount	Fund
Metro Projects Construction - Other	\$1,000,000	4040A
Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - A	\$7,000,000	4042A
Total to De-appropriate	\$8,000,000	

Fund Name	Amount	Fund
Metro Projects Construction DDSRF	\$1,000,000	4040
Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF	\$7,000,000	4042
Total to Appropriate	\$8,000,000	

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount of Funding:

De-appropriation of \$8,000,000.00

\$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 4040A – Metro Projects Construction - Other

\$7,000,000.00 from Fund No. 4042A – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - A

Appropriation of \$8,000,000.00

\$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

\$7,000,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow

Deputy Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2054



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 3/18/2018

20WR59 - Appropriation of \$3,786,931 for Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 499

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,786,931.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and authorizing the transfer of \$3,786,931.00 to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund to reimburse said fund for payments made from the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 499** under a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement approved by Ordinance No. 2009-88 - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance to appropriate \$3,786,931.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 and authorize the transfer of \$3,786,931.00 to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund 8305 to reimburse for payments paid to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499 out of previously appropriated funds approved by Ordinance No. 2009-88 passed on 02/11/2009.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance to appropriate \$3,786,931.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 and authorize the transfer of \$3,786,931.00 to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund 8305 to reimburse for payments paid to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499 out of previously appropriated funds approved by Ordinance No. 2009-88 passed on 02/11/2009.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499 (the "District") was created through the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ") in 2007. The District consists of 298.8 acres within Harris County and is located in the vicinity of West Lake Houston Parkway and Atascocita Road and is along the west side of Lake Houston. The District is entirely within the corporate limits of the City.

On February 11, 2009, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2009-88 approving a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement (the "Agreement") whereby the District would construct approximately \$26,929,273 of water, wastewater, and storm drainage improvements and convey them to the City as they were completed, and the City would participate in the costs of the improvements in the amount of \$6,255,917. Ordinance No. 2009-88 appropriated \$6,255,917 from the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund for the Agreement, with the intent that

the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund be reimbursed with bond proceeds from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

On July 12, 2017, the District submitted its first payment request to the City in the amount of \$1,977,993, which the City paid from the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund. The District will submit a second payment request to the City in the amount of \$1,808,938 before June 30, 2018. To reimburse the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund for said payments as contemplated in Ordinance No. 2009-88, Houston Public Works requests that City Council authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$3,786,931.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Numbers R-000800-0116-4 and S-00800-0116-4

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2009-88; 2/11/2009

Amount of Funding:

Total Amount is \$3,786,931.00

\$3,786,931.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

\$3,786,931.00; Transfer to Fund No. 8305 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Contact Information:

Yvonne W. Forrest, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 3/18/2018

20WR59 - Appropriation of \$3,786,931 for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance to appropriate \$3,786,931.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 and authorize the transfer of \$3,786,931.00 to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund 8305 to reimburse for payments paid to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499 out of previously appropriated funds approved by Ordinance No. 2009-88 passed on 02/11/2009.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance to appropriate \$3,786,931.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 and authorize the transfer of \$3,786,931.00 to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund 8305 to reimburse for payments paid to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499 out of previously appropriated funds approved by Ordinance No. 2009-88 passed on 02/11/2009.

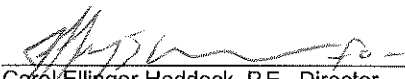
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499 (the "District") was created through the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ") in 2007. The District consists of 298.8 acres within Harris County and is located in the vicinity of West Lake Houston Parkway and Atascocita Road and is along the west side of Lake Houston. The District is entirely within the corporate limits of the City.

On February 11, 2009, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2009-88 approving a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement (the "Agreement") whereby the District would construct approximately \$26,929,273 of water, wastewater, and storm drainage improvements and convey them to the City as they were completed, and the City would participate in the costs of the improvements in the amount of \$6,255,917. Ordinance No. 2009-88 appropriated \$6,255,917 from the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund for the Agreement, with the intent that the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund be reimbursed with bond proceeds from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

On July 12, 2017, the District submitted its first payment request to the City in the amount of \$1,977,993, which the City paid from the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund. The District will submit a second payment request to the City in the amount of \$1,808,938 before June 30, 2018. To reimburse the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund for said payments as contemplated in Ordinance No. 2009-88, Houston Public Works requests that City Council authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$3,786,931.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Numbers R-000800-0116-4 and S-00800-0116-4

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2009-88; 2/11/2009

Amount of Funding:

Total Amount is \$3,786,931.00

\$3,786,931.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

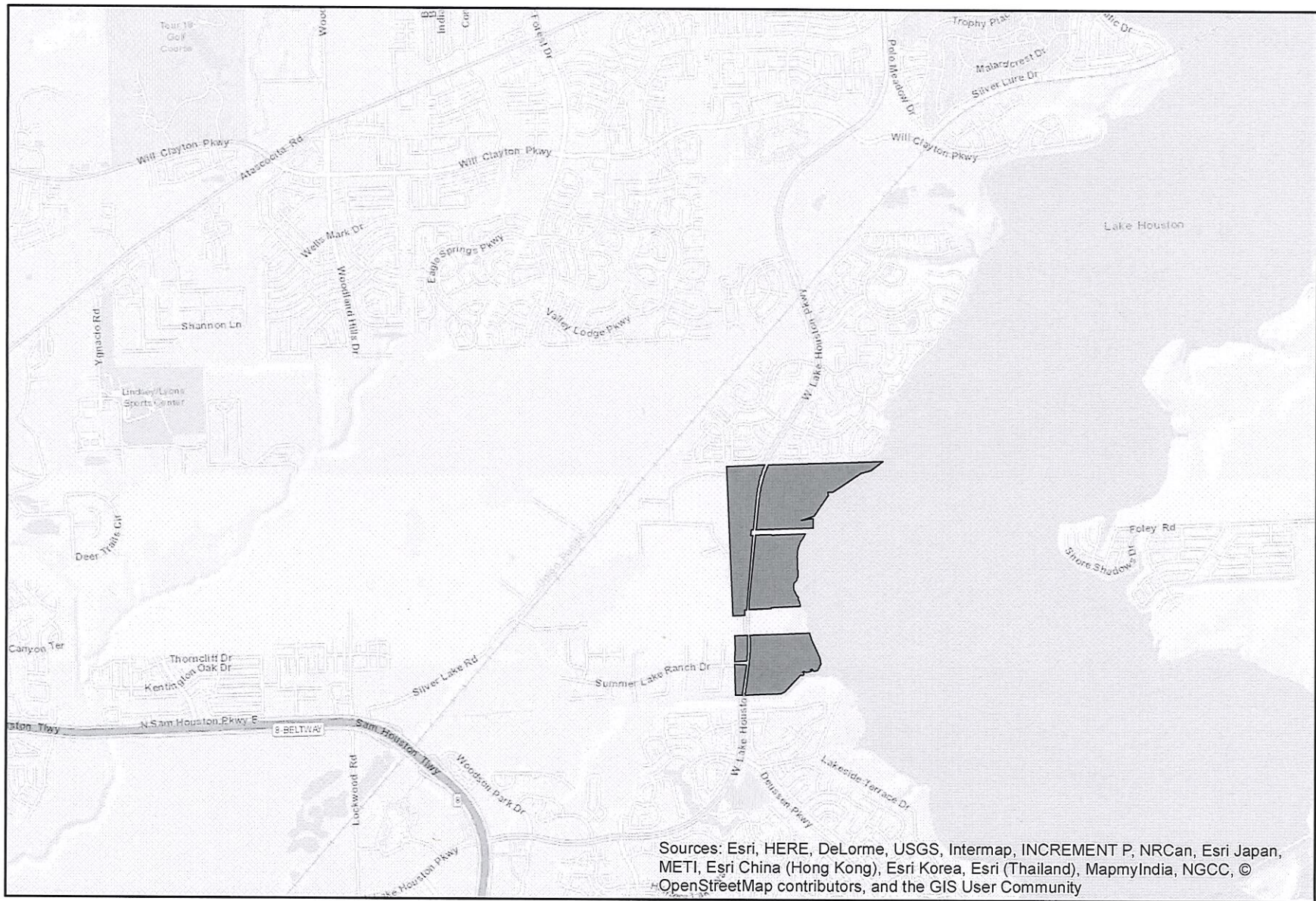
\$3,786,931.00; Transfer to Fund No. 8305 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Contact Information:

Yvonne W. Forrest, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information



Legend



Harris County MUD 499

Council District E



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District C, District E, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2018

20SG34 Amendment / Aguirre & Fields, LP

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$600,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP** for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0142); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; E - MARTIN; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Aguirre & Fields, LP for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Aguirre & Fields, LP and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide professional engineering services to address local bridge structure repairs/rehabilitation design citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation of existing bridges which were nominated due to safety conditions or substandard inspection ratings as well as preparation of design plans to rehabilitate or replace the bridge/roadway structures throughout the City.

LOCATION: The project locations are as follows:

Location	Key Map Grids	Council District
1) Buffalo Speedway Grade Separation over Holmes Road	532X	K
2) W. Tidwell over Cole Creek HCFCD 117-00-00	451B	C
3) Brazos Bridge over Smith St	493T	C
4) Braes Bayou drive over HCFCD 119-00-00	530U	J
5) West Lake Houston Parkway Bridge over San Jacinto River	337K	E

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 18

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 10, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0142, an additional appropriation on November 4, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-1079 and subsequent additional appropriation on August 30, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0675. The previous project assignments included completion of Phase II and Phase III services of Buffalo Speedway Bridge Grade Separation over Holmes Road and final rehabilitation Phase II design for bridges at 3200 Brazos Bridge over Smith Street, 6500 Tidwell Road Bridge and 9300 Braes Bayou Drive Bridge.

SCOPE OF THIS FIRST AMENDMENT AND FEE: This First Amendment will add four (4) years to the contract terms and the scope of services will remain unchanged. The extension will allow the consultant to perform required engineering work to support the bridge rehabilitation and replacement needs of the City, including an emergency repair of West Lake Houston Bridge damage caused by Hurricane Harvey.

The total requested appropriation is \$600,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$100,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$850,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$448,954.23 (52.82%) to date. Of this amount, \$137,039.50 (30.52%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,350,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$161,353.00	11.95%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 40,500.00	3.00%
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey, Traffic Control, Roadway	\$ 60,000.00	4.44%
2. Geotech Engineering & Testing	Geotechnical studies	\$ 40,000.00	2.96%
3. H T & J, LLC	Hydraulics & Hydrology	\$ 60,000.00	4.44%
	TOTAL	\$361,853.00	26.80%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320445-0003-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0142, dated 02-18-2015

Ordinance 2015-1079, dated 11-04-2015

Ordinance 2017-0675, dated 08-30-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$600,000.00 from Fund 4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - A
(\$600,000.00 Supported by Ad Valorem tax).

Total original and subsequent appropriations of \$994,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO
Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.

Acting Deputy Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District C, District E, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2018

20SG34 Amendment / Aguirre & Fields, LP

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Aguirre & Fields, LP for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Aguirre & Fields, LP and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide professional engineering services to address local bridge structure repairs/rehabilitation design citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation of existing bridges which were nominated due to safety conditions or substandard inspection ratings as well as preparation of design plans to rehabilitate or replace the bridge/roadway structures throughout the City.

LOCATION: The project locations are as follows:

Location	Key Map Grids	Council District
1) Buffalo Speedway Grade Separation over Holmes Road	532X	K
2) W. Tidwell over Cole Creek HCFCD 117-00-00	451B	C
3) Brazos Bridge over Smith St	493T	C
4) Braes Bayou drive over HCFCD 119-00-00	530U	J
5) West Lake Houston Parkway Bridge over San Jacinto River	337K	E

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 18, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0142, an additional appropriation on November 4, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-1079 and subsequent additional appropriation on August 30, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0675. The previous project assignments included completion of Phase II and Phase III services of Buffalo Speedway Bridge Grade Separation over Holmes Road and final rehabilitation Phase II design for bridges at 3200 Brazos Bridge over Smith Street, 6500 Tidwell Road Bridge and 9300 Braes Bayou Drive Bridge.

SCOPE OF THIS FIRST AMENDMENT AND FEE: This First Amendment will add four (4) years to the contract terms and the scope of services will remain unchanged. The extension will allow the consultant to perform required engineering work to support the bridge rehabilitation and replacement needs of the City, including an emergency repair of West Lake Houston Bridge damage caused by Hurricane Harvey.


The total requested appropriation is \$600,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$100,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$850,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$448,954.23 (52.82%) to date. Of this amount, \$137,039.50 (30.52%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,350,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$161,353.00	11.95%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 40,500.00	3.00%
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey, Traffic Control, Roadway	\$ 60,000.00	4.44%
2. Geotech Engineering & Testing	Geotechnical studies	\$ 40,000.00	2.96%
3. H T & J, LLC	Hydraulics & Hydrology	\$ 60,000.00	4.44%
	TOTAL	\$361,853.00	26.80%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320445-0003-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0142, dated 02-18-2015
Ordinance 2015-1079, dated 11-04-2015
Ordinance 2017-0675, dated 08-30-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$600,000.00 from Fund 4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - A
(\$600,000.00 Supported by Ad Valorem tax).

Total original and subsequent appropriations of \$994,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Acting Deputy Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

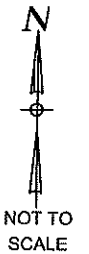
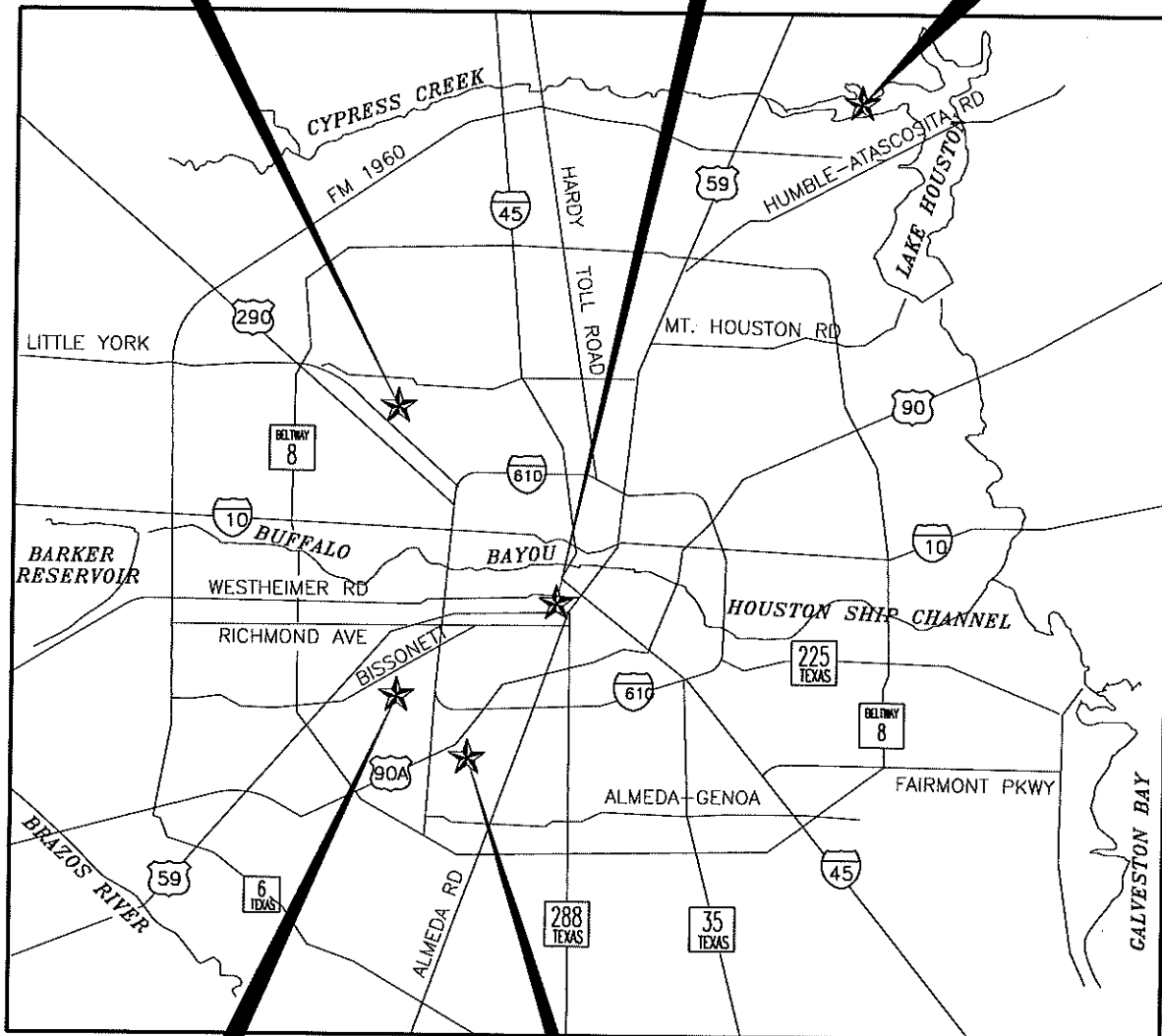
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Document 0455	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP 1-3	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
RCA and Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

WEST TIDWELL
BRIDGE REPAIR
COUNCIL DISTRICT C
KEY MAP NO 451-B

BRAZOS ST
BRIDGE REPAIR
COUNCIL DISTRICT C
KEY MAP NO 493-T

WEST LAKE HOUSTON
PKWY BRIDGE
COUNCIL DISTRICT E
KEY MAP NO 337-K



BRAES BAYOU
BRIDGE REPAIR
COUNCIL DISTRICT J
KEY MAP NO 530-U

BUFFALO SPEEDWAY
GRADE SEPARATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT K
KEY MAP NO 532-X

PROJECT MAP



AGUIRRE & FIELDS LP
ENGINEERS AND PLANNERS

CITY OF HOUSTON
WBS NO. N-320445-003-3



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2018

20TAA525 Addtn'l Approp / AIA Engineers, Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$120,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AIA ENGINEERS, LTD** for the General Work Order Contract for Neighborhood Projects (as Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0036); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AIA Engineers, Ltd. for General Work Order Contract for Neighborhood Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with AIA Engineers, Ltd.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will improve existing infrastructure in the City of Houston.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This work order project provides for the design of general neighborhood infrastructure improvements in the City of Houston. The scope of each Work Order will be determined on a case by case basis.

LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original Contract was awarded by City Council on January 13, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0036 and appropriated funds in the amount of \$522,000.00. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services for various work order assignments.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to accomplish the following tasks: Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services, as defined by each work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with an authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$120,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for contract services and \$20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount was \$450,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$289,993.23, (64.44%) to date. Of this amount, \$65,152.00, (22.47%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$550,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 65,152.00	11.85%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 44,848.00	8.15%
1. Accessible Design Solutions	Review and Inspection	\$ 1,200.00	0.22%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying Service	\$ 11,000.00	2.00%
3. Asakura Robinson Company LLC	Tree Protection Plans	\$ 6,000.00	1.09%
4. EPIC Transportation Group LP	Traffic Control Plans	\$ 7,500.00	1.36%
TOTAL		\$135,700.00	24.67%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320668-0037-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0036, dated 01-13-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$120,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(\$120,000.00 Supported by Metro Fund)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$522,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2018

20TAA525 Addtn'l Approp / AIA Engineers, Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AIA Engineers, Ltd. for General Work Order Contract for Neighborhood Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with AIA Engineers, Ltd.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will improve existing infrastructure in the City of Houston.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This work order project provides for the design of general neighborhood infrastructure improvements in the City of Houston. The scope of each Work Order will be determined on a case by case basis.

LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original Contract was awarded by City Council on January 13, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0036 and appropriated funds in the amount of \$522,000.00. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services for various work order assignments.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to accomplish the following tasks: Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services, as defined by each work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with an authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

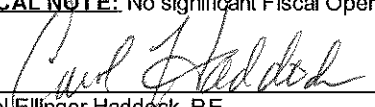
The total requested appropriation is \$120,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for contract services and \$20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount was \$450,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$289,993.23, (64.44%) to date. Of this amount, \$65,152.00, (22.47%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$550,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 65,152.00	11.85%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 44,848.00	8.15%
1. Accessible Design Solutions	Review and Inspection	\$ 1,200.00	0.22%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying Service	\$ 11,000.00	2.00%
3. Asakura Robinson Company LLC	Tree Protection Plans	\$ 6,000.00	1.09%
4. EPIC Transportation Group LP	Traffic Control Plans	\$ 7,500.00	1.36%
TOTAL		\$135,700.00	24.67%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320668-0037-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0036, dated 01-13-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$120,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(\$120,000.00 Supported by Metro Fund)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$522,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior RCA & Ordinance

Form 1295

POP 1-3

Tax Report

Affidavit of Ownership

Form B

OBO (Vendor Info Sheets, LOI, MWBE Schedule)

Map

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

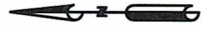
Backup Material

Backup Material

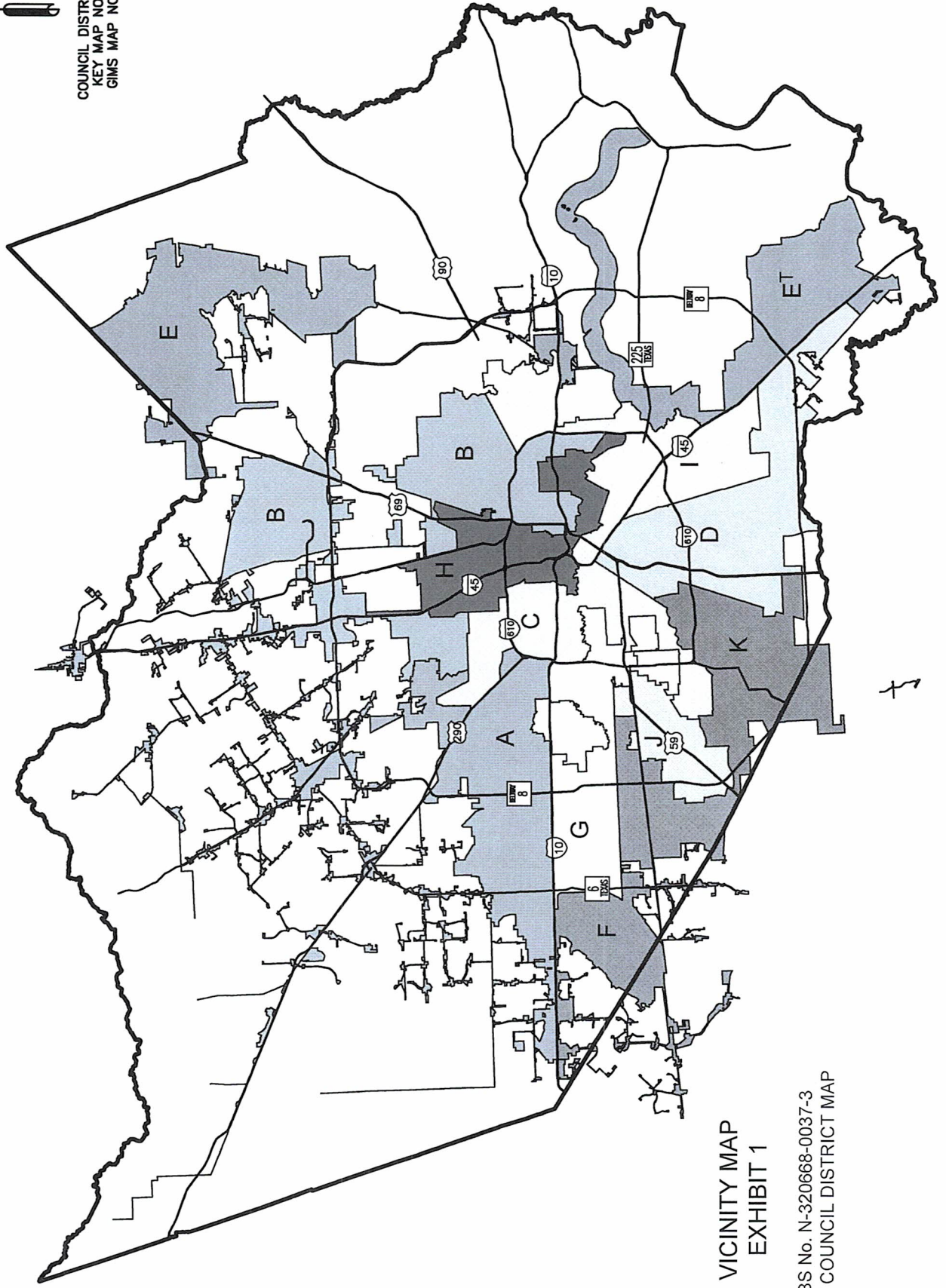
Backup Material

Backup Material

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS



COUNCIL DISTRICT: VARIES
KEY MAP NO.: VARIES
GIS MAP NO.: VARIES



VICINITY MAP
EXHIBIT 1

WBS No. N-320668-0037-3
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2018

20TAA522 Addtn'l Approp / Edminster Hinshaw Russ &
Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$120,000.00 out of Metro Construction – Other Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **EDMINSTER, HINSHAW, RUSS & ASSOCIATES d/b/a EHRA** for the Safe Sidewalk Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0174); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction - Other Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Edminster Hinshaw Russ & Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA for Safe Sidewalk Program.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Edminster Hinshaw Russ & Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Safe Sidewalk Program. It provides for the design of sidewalks to address the health, safety, and welfare of pedestrians within the City Right-of-Way.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This program provides for the design and construction of sidewalks throughout the City. The program includes Safe School Sidewalk Program, Major Thoroughfare Sidewalk Program, Safe Routes to School Program, Pedestrian Accessibility Review (PAR), and Metro Station Sidewalks.

LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original Contract was awarded by City Council on February 27, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-0174. The first additional appropriation was awarded by City Council on June 21, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0432. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services for various work order assignments.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to accomplish the following tasks: Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services, as defined by each work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each

work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a

work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$120,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for contract services and \$20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and the previous additional appropriation total \$461,502.00. The Consultant has been paid \$454,398.85 (98.46%) to date. Of this amount, \$97,507.75 (21.46%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$561,502.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$97,507.75	17.37%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 1,065.00	0.19%
1. DSD Design & Drafting	TDLR Review	\$ 1,065.00	0.19%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying and Engineering Services	\$36,200.00	6.44%
TOTAL		\$135,837.74	24.19%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-00610A-0126-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0432, dated 06-21-2017
Ordinance 2013-0174, dated 02-27-2013

Amount of Funding:

\$120,000.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction -Other

Original (previous) appropriation of \$435,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects
Construction DDSRF and subsequent appropriation of \$26,502.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO
Construction -Other.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2018

20TAA522 Addn'l Approp / Edminster Hinshaw Russ & Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Edminster Hinshaw Russ & Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA for Safe Sidewalk Program.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Edminster Hinshaw Russ & Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Safe Sidewalk Program. It provides for the design of sidewalks to address the health, safety, and welfare of pedestrians within the City Right-of-Way.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This program provides for the design and construction of sidewalks throughout the City. The program includes Safe School Sidewalk Program, Major Thoroughfare Sidewalk Program, Safe Routes to School Program, Pedestrian Accessibility Review (PAR), and Metro Station Sidewalks.

LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original Contract was awarded by City Council on February 27, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-0174 .The first additional appropriation was awarded by City Council on June 21, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0432. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services for various work order assignments.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to accomplish the following tasks: Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services, as defined by each work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$120,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for contract services and \$20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and the previous additional appropriation total \$461,502.00. The Consultant has been paid \$454,398.85 (98.46%) to date. Of this amount, \$97,507.75 (21.46%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$561,502.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$97,507.75	17.37%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 1,065.00	0.19%
1. DSD Design & Drafting	TDLR Review	\$ 1,065.00	0.19%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying and Engineering Services	\$36,200.00	6.44%
TOTAL		\$135,837.74	24.19%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-00610A-0126-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0432, dated 06-21-2017
Ordinance 2013-0174, dated 02-27-2013

Amount of Funding:

\$120,000.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction -Other

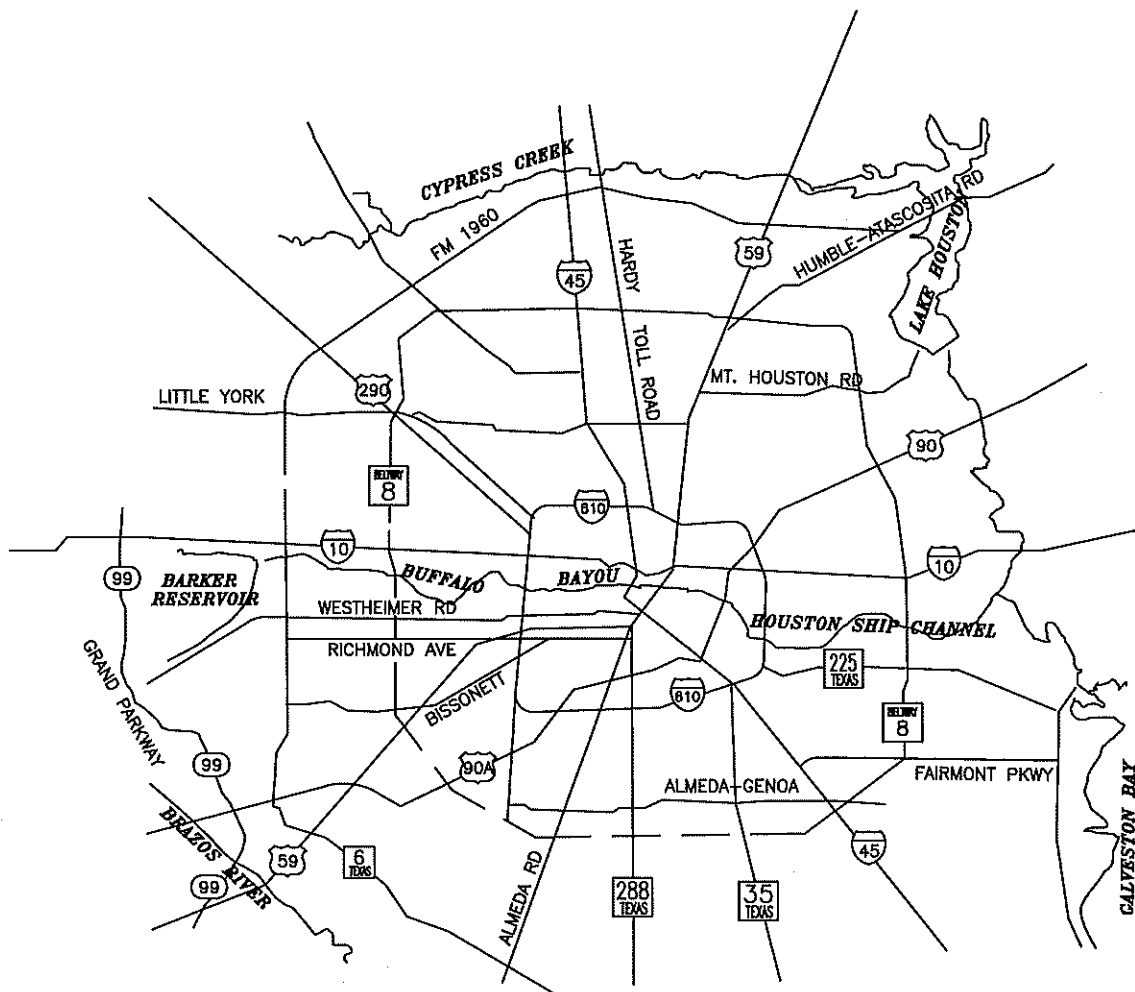
Original (previous) appropriation of \$435,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF and subsequent appropriation of \$26,502.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction -Other.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
OBO (Vendor Info Sheets & LOI's)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Play or Pay (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - Prior RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material



SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS No. N-00610A-0126-3
KEY MAP No.: ALL
GIMS MAP No.: ALL
COUNCIL DISTRICT: ALL

EXHIBIT No. 1
LOCATION MAP

RAPID PROJECTS





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2018

20TAA521 Addtn'l Approp / Jaymark Engineering Corporation

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$60,000.00 out of Metro Construction - Other Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **JAYMARK ENGINEERING CORPORATION** for the Safe Sidewalk Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0472); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction - Other Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Jaymark Engineering Corporation for Safe Sidewalk Program.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Jaymark Engineering Corporation.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Safe Sidewalk Program. This project is part of a continuing effort by the City to construct sidewalks throughout the City of Houston.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of sidewalks for people with disabilities, in neighborhoods adjacent to schools, and along major thoroughfares.

LOCATION: This project is located throughout the City and is located in various Key Map Grids.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on May 14, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0472. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase I, Phase II and III Basic Services and Additional Services for various work order assignments.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The additional appropriation is requested to allow the existing Contract to continue the design of Major Thoroughfare Sidewalks, Safe School Sidewalk Program and Pedestrian Accessibility Review. The total cost of the additional appropriation is \$60,000.00.

The total requested appropriation of \$60,000.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$50,000.00 for contract services and \$10,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the

Pay Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$435,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$398,751.08 (91.67%) to date. Of this amount, \$123,676.00 (31.02%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$485,000.00. The Consultant previously met the planned M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$123,676.00	25.50%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 2,500.00	0.52%
	TOTAL	\$126,176.00	26.02%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0002-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0472, dated May 14, 2014

Amount of Funding:

\$60,000.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction - Other

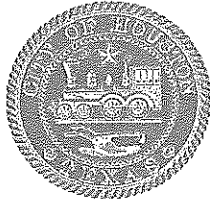
Original (previous) appropriation of \$500,000.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction - Other

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2018

20TAA521 Addtn'l Approp / Jaymark Engineering Corporation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Jaymark Engineering Corporation for Safe Sidewalk Program.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Jaymark Engineering Corporation.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Safe Sidewalk Program. This project is part of a continuing effort by the City to construct sidewalks throughout the City of Houston.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of sidewalks for people with disabilities, in neighborhoods adjacent to schools, and along major thoroughfares.

LOCATION: This project is located throughout the City and is located in various Key Map Grids.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on May 14, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0472. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase I, Phase II and III Basic Services and Additional Services for various work order assignments.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The additional appropriation is requested to allow the existing Contract to continue the design of Major Thoroughfare Sidewalks, Safe School Sidewalk Program and Pedestrian Accessibility Review. The total cost of the additional appropriation is \$60,000.00.


The total requested appropriation of \$60,000.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$50,000.00 for contract services and \$10,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$435,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$398,751.08 (91.67%) to date. Of this amount, \$123,676.00 (31.02%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$485,000.00. The Consultant previously met the planned M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$123,676.00	25.50%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 2,500.00	0.52%
	TOTAL	\$126,176.00	26.02%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0002-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0472, dated May 14, 2014

Amount of Funding:

\$60,000.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction - Other

Original (previous) appropriation of \$500,000.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction - Other

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.

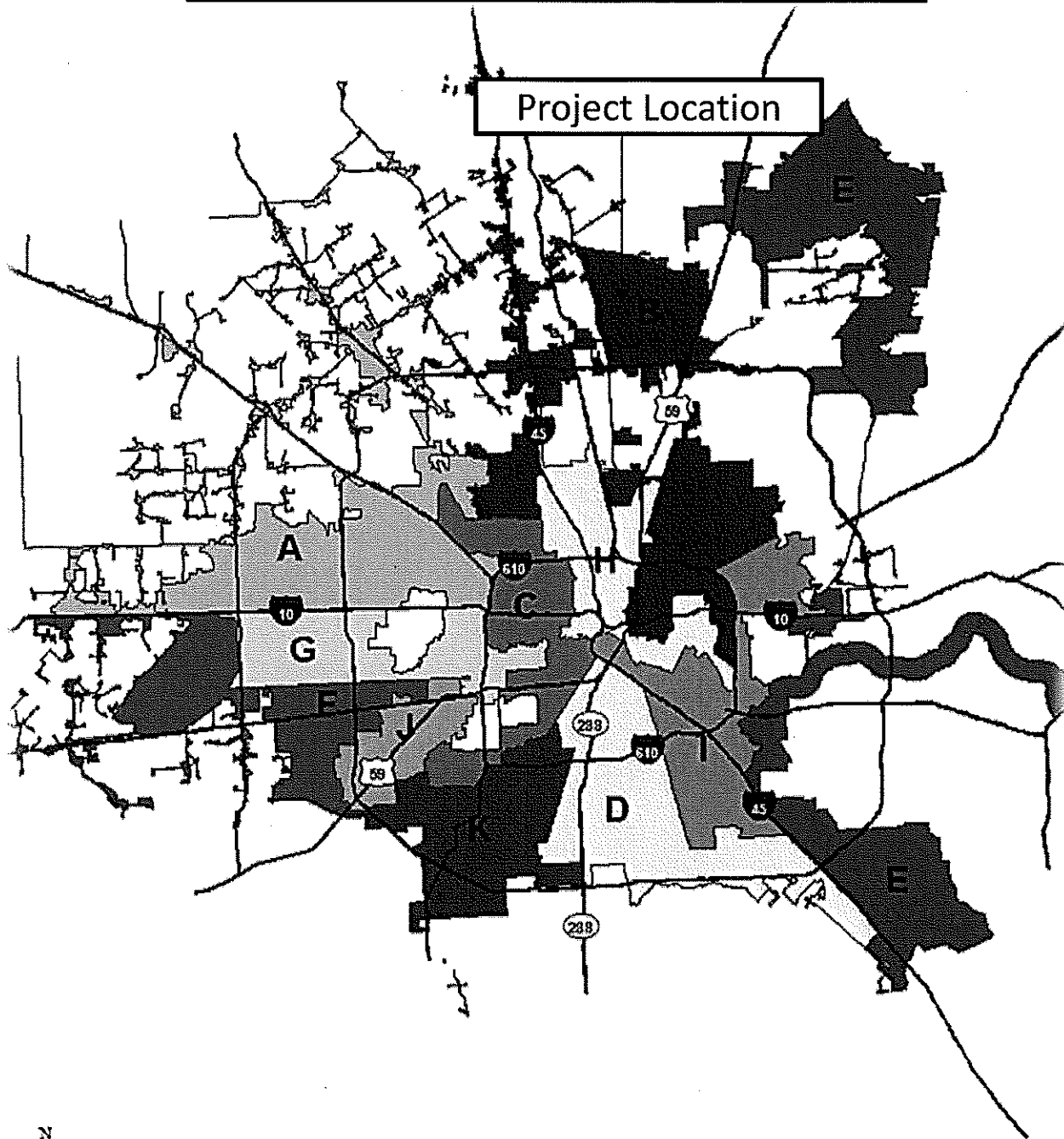
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
OBO Vendor Info Sheet & MWBE Participation Schedule	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - Prior RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS



Additional Appropriation Contract between the City
and JayMark Engineering Corporation
WBS NO. N-320610-0002-3



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2018

20TAA501 Addtn'l Approp / McDonough Engineering
Corporation

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$120,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **McDONOUGH ENGINEERING CORPORATION** for the City-Wide Overlay/Rehabilitation Projects (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0373); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and McDonough Engineering Corporation for City Wide Overlay/Rehabilitation Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with McDonough Engineering Corporation.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City Wide Overlay/Rehabilitation Program. The program is required to improve road surface drivability and accessibility and to prolong the life of the roadway.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This program provides for the resurfacing of arterial and major thoroughfare streets along with repair and improvements to curbs and accessible ramps.

LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on May 1, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-0373. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Professional Engineering Services for City Wide Overlay/Rehabilitation Work Orders. Under this Contract, the Consultant has completed four work orders.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Final Design Services consisting of the development of construction drawings and bid packages for the award of an overlay / rehabilitation contract as defined by each work order. The Basic Services Fee for Phase II and III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount based on the scope of services required for each work order. The Additional Services will be paid either by lump sum or on a reimbursable basis for the scope of services required by each work order. These Additional Services are currently anticipated to include

Pavement Condition Evaluation, Geotechnical sampling and testing, and traffic control design.

pavement condition evaluation, geotechnical sampling and testing, and traffic control design.

The total requested appropriation is \$120,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for contract services and \$20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount total was \$432,650.00. The Consultant has been paid \$409,719.59 (94.70%) to date. Of this amount, \$64,876.69(15.83%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$532,650.00 The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$64,876.69	12.18%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$39,123.31	7.34%
1. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Topographic surveying, location of right of way easements and utility surveying	\$ 6,000.00	1.13%
2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Bore sampling, analysis of soils, report of findings and recommendations	\$ 9,000.00	1.69%
3. KIT Professional, Inc.	Traffic control plan and transportation analysis and design	\$ 8,900.00	1.67%
TOTAL		\$127,900.00	24.01%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-001037-0067-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-0373, dated 05-01-2013

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

\$120,000.00 from Fund No. 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

(\$120,000.00 Supported by METRO Funds)

Original appropriation of \$509,000.00 from Fund No. 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2018

20TAA501 Addtn'l Approp / McDonough Engineering Corporation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and McDonough Engineering Corporation for City Wide Overlay/Rehabilitation Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with McDonough Engineering Corporation.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City Wide Overlay/Rehabilitation Program. The program is required to improve road surface drivability and accessibility and to prolong the life of the roadway.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This program provides for the resurfacing of arterial and major thoroughfare streets along with repair and improvements to curbs and accessible ramps.

LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on May 1, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-0373. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Professional Engineering Services for City Wide Overlay/Rehabilitation Work Orders. Under this Contract, the Consultant has completed four work orders.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Final Design Services consisting of the development of construction drawings and bid packages for the award of an overlay / rehabilitation contract as defined by each work order. The Basic Services Fee for Phase II and III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount based on the scope of services required for each work order. The Additional Services will be paid either by lump sum or on a reimbursable basis for the scope of services required by each work order. These Additional Services are currently anticipated to include Pavement Condition Evaluation, Geotechnical sampling and testing, and traffic control design.

The total requested appropriation is \$120,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for contract services and \$20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount total was \$432,650.00. The Consultant has been paid \$409,719.59 (94.70%) to date. Of this amount, \$64,876.69(15.83%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-

consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$532,650.00 The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$64,876.69	12.18%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$39,123.31	7.34%
1. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Topographic surveying, location of right of way easements and utility surveying	\$ 6,000.00	1.13%
2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Bore sampling, analysis of soils, report of findings and recommendations	\$ 9,000.00	1.69%
3. KIT Professional, Inc.	Traffic control plan and transportation analysis and design	\$ 8,900.00	1.67%
TOTAL		\$127,900.00	24.01%

Carol Fiddod

WBS No. N-001037-0067-3

Ordinance 2013-0373, dated 05-01-2013

Contact Information:

Original appropriation of \$509,000.00 from Fund No. 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

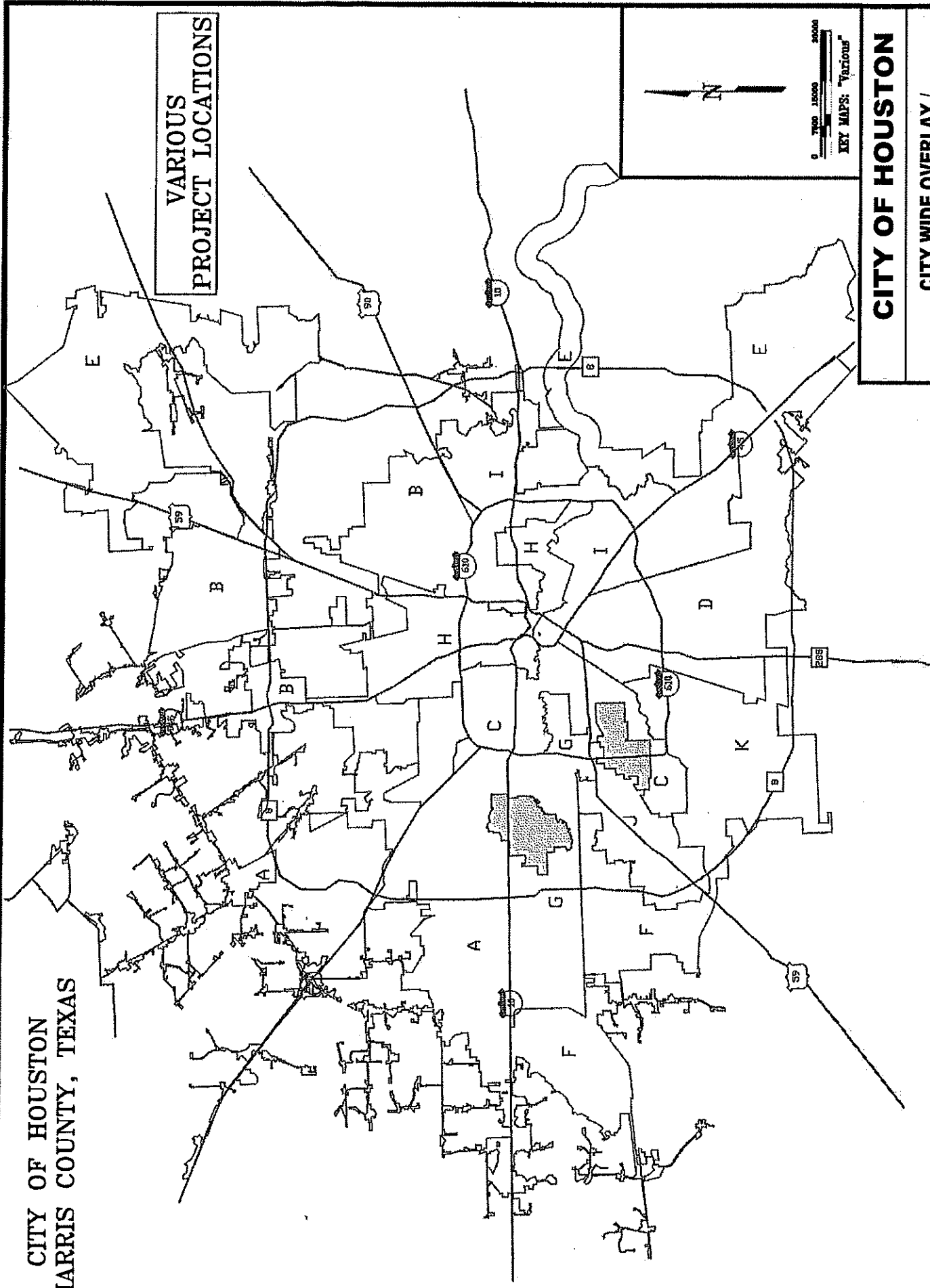
Description

Type

[illegible]

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

VARIOUS
PROJECT LOCATIONS



CITY OF HOUSTON
CITY WIDE OVERLAY /
REHABILITATION PROJECT
N-001037-0067-3
COUNCIL DISTRICTS: "ALL"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2018

20TAA524 Addtn'l Approp / Schaumburg & Polk, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$120,000.00 out of Metro Construction – Other Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **SCHAUMBURG & POLK, INC** for the Safe Sidewalk Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0035); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction - Other Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Schaumburg & Polk, Inc. for Safe Sidewalk Program Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Schaumburg & Polk, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is needed to address the health, safety, and welfare of pedestrians within the City Right-of-Way.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This program provides for the design of sidewalks throughout the City. The Program includes Safe School Sidewalk Program, Major Thoroughfare Sidewalk Program, Safe Routes to School Program, and Pedestrian Accessibility Review (PAR) Program.

LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the City of Houston and is located in various Key Map Grids.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on January 13, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0035. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Professional Engineering Services for the Safe Sidewalk Program. Under this Contract, the Consultant has completed four work orders.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Final Design Services consisting of the development of construction drawings and bid packages for the award of a sidewalk contract as defined by each work order. The Basic Services Fee for Phase II and III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount based on the scope of services required for each work order. The Additional Services will be paid either by lump sum or on a reimbursable basis for the scope of services required by each work order. These Additional Services are currently anticipated to include

Sidewalk Condition Evaluation, ADA Compliance Assessment, Reproduction Services, and independent quantity takeoff and plan review.

The total requested appropriation is \$120,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for contract services and \$20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$455,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$339,067.29 (74.52%) to date. Of this amount, \$91,487.00 (26.98%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$555,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$91,487.00	16.49%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$23,455.00	4.23%
1. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Topographic surveying, location of right of way easements and utility surveying	\$11,000.00	1.98%
2. ADSTX, LLC dba Accessible Design Solutions	Accessibility plan review, construction, inspection	\$ 1,240.00	0.22%
3. Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction services	\$ 1,000.00	0.18%
4. Isani Consultants, L.P.	Construction management services	\$ 4,999.00	0.90%
TOTAL		\$133,181.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0005-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0035, dated 01-13-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$120,000.00
METRO Construction - Other
Fund No. 4040A

Original appropriation of \$527,800.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction - Other.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.

Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2018

20TAA524 Addn'l Approp / Schaumburg & Polk, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Schaumburg & Polk, Inc. for Safe Sidewalk Program Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Schaumburg & Polk, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is needed to address the health, safety, and welfare of pedestrians within the City Right-of-Way.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This program provides for the design of sidewalks throughout the City. The Program includes Safe School Sidewalk Program, Major Thoroughfare Sidewalk Program, Safe Routes to School Program, and Pedestrian Accessibility Review (PAR) Program.

LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the City of Houston and is located in various Key Map Grids.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on January 13, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0035. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Professional Engineering Services for the Safe Sidewalk Program. Under this Contract, the Consultant has completed four work orders.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Final Design Services consisting of the development of construction drawings and bid packages for the award of a sidewalk contract as defined by each work order. The Basic Services Fee for Phase II and III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount based on the scope of services required for each work order. The Additional Services will be paid either by lump sum or on a reimbursable basis for the scope of services required by each work order. These Additional Services are currently anticipated to include Sidewalk Condition Evaluation, ADA Compliance Assessment, Reproduction Services, and independent quantity takeoff and plan review.


The total requested appropriation is \$120,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for contract services and \$20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$455,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$339,067.29 (74.52%) to date. Of this amount, \$91,487.00 (26.98%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$555,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$91,487.00	16.49%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$23,455.00	4.23%
1. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Topographic surveying, location of right of way easements and utility surveying	\$11,000.00	1.98%
2. ADSTX, LLC dba Accessible Design Solutions	Accessibility plan review, construction, inspection	\$ 1,240.00	0.22%
3. Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction services	\$ 1,000.00	0.18%
4. Isani Consultants, L.P.	Construction management services	\$ 4,999.00	0.90%
	TOTAL	\$133,181.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0005-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0035, dated 01-13-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$120,000.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction - Other

Original appropriation of \$527,800.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction - Other.

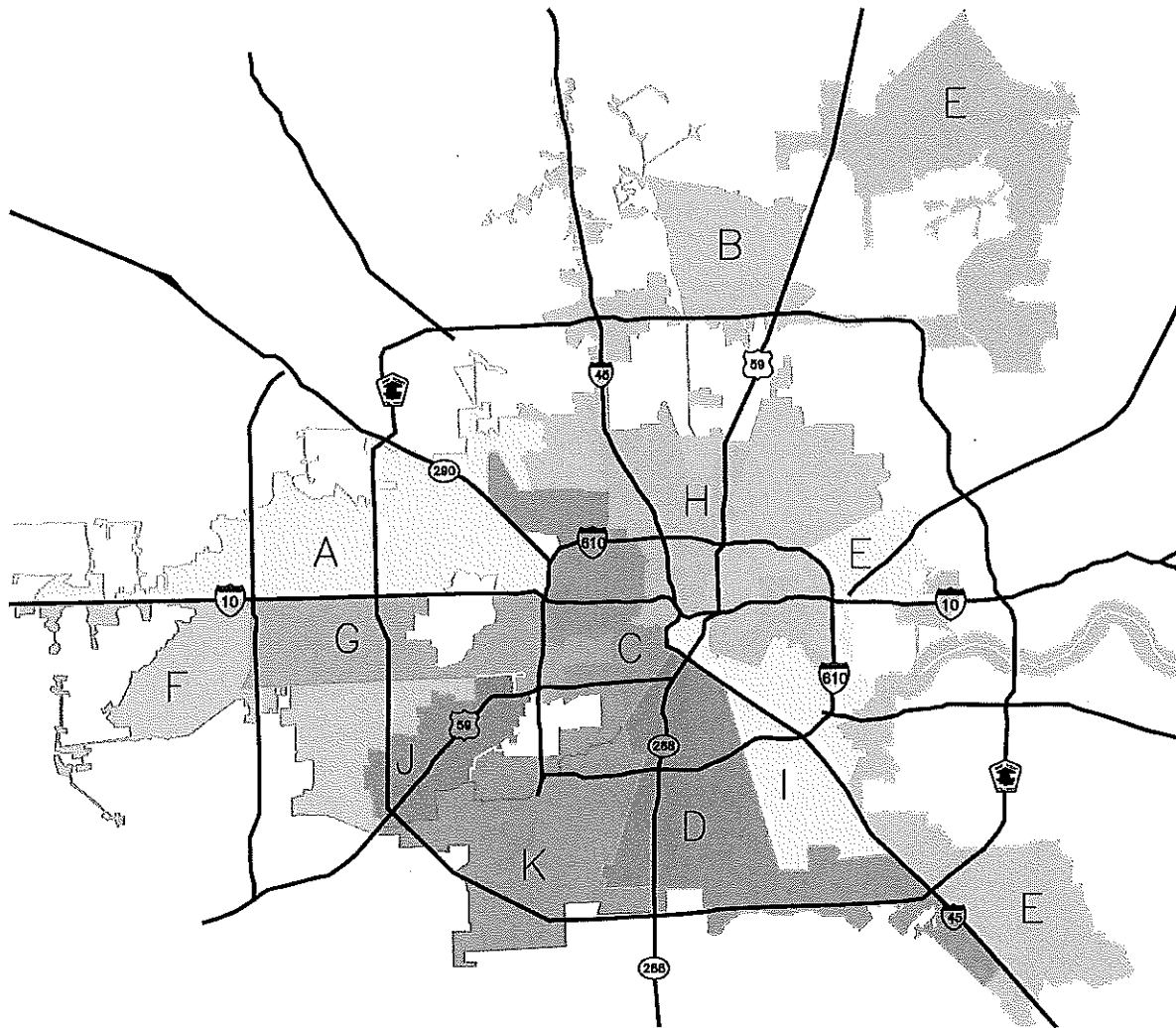
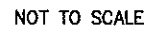
Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
OBO Vendor Info Sheets, Letters of Intent & MWBE Participation Schedule	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Pay or Play POP 1-3	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - Prior RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



WSB NO. N-320610-0005-3

SAFE SIDEWALK PROJECT
EXHIBIT 1
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
/ VICINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2018

20TAA513 Addtn'l Approp / Jerdon Enterprise, LP

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$540,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Contract between the City of Houston and **JERDON ENTERPRISE, LP** for the FY2017 Traffic Signal Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0477); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Traffic Signal Work Orders FY-2017 Contract between the City and Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Traffic Signal Work Orders FY-2017 Contract with Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic signals, mobility, and safety at intersections. The traffic signals to be improved will be determined by the Traffic and Drainage Operations Service Line.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of building traffic signals (including pedestrian HAWK signals), curb-ramps, pavement markings, signing, and other work to be detailed on the plans.

LOCATION: The limits of the project areas have not yet been determined. Work orders will be completed on an as-needed basis at locations determined by the Traffic and Drainage Operations Service Line.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE City Council approved the original Contract on June 28, 2017 under Ordinance No 2017-0477. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of building traffic signals (including pedestrian HAWK signals), curb-ramps, pavement markings, signing, and other work as determined by work orders. Under this Contract, the Contractor completed the construction of traffic signals at Cullen and University of Houston Entrance #14, 11800 Astoria Boulevard, Gulfton at Westward and Chimney Rock at Dashwood. Construction is in progress at 13 other locations.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: allow the existing Contract to continue building traffic signals (including pedestrian HAWK signals), curb-ramps, pavement markings and signing.

The total requested appropriation of \$540,000.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$450,000.00 for contract services, \$22,500.00 for contingencies and \$67,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Jerdon Enterprise, L.P., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-28 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310650-0087-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0477, dated 06-28-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$540,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Construction DDSRF
(\$540,000.00 Supported by METRO funds)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,102,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2018

20TAA513 Addtn'l Approp / Jerdon Enterprise, LP

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Traffic Signal Work Orders FY-2017 Contract between the City and Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Traffic Signal Work Orders FY-2017 Contract with Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic signals, mobility, and safety at intersections. The traffic signals to be improved will be determined by the Traffic and Drainage Operations Service Line.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of building traffic signals (including pedestrian HAWK signals), curb-ramps, pavement markings, signing, and other work to be detailed on the plans.

LOCATION: The limits of the project areas have not yet been determined. Work orders will be completed on an as-needed basis at locations determined by the Traffic and Drainage Operations Service Line.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on June 28, 2017 under Ordinance No 2017-0477. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of building traffic signals (including pedestrian HAWK signals), curb-ramps, pavement markings, signing, and other work as determined by work orders. Under this Contract, the Contractor completed the construction of traffic signals at Cullen and University of Houston Entrance #14, 11800 Astoria Boulevard, Gulfon at Westward and Chimney Rock at Dashwood. Construction is in progress at 13 other locations.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: allow the existing Contract to continue building traffic signals (including pedestrian HAWK signals), curb-ramps, pavement markings and signing.

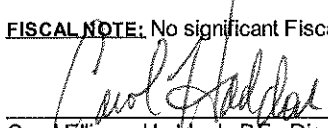
The total requested appropriation of \$540,000.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$450,000.00 for contract services, \$22,500.00 for contingencies and \$67,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Jerdon Enterprise, L.P., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-28 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310650-0087-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0477, dated 06-28-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$540,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Construction DDSRF
(\$540,000.00 Supported by METRO funds)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,102,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

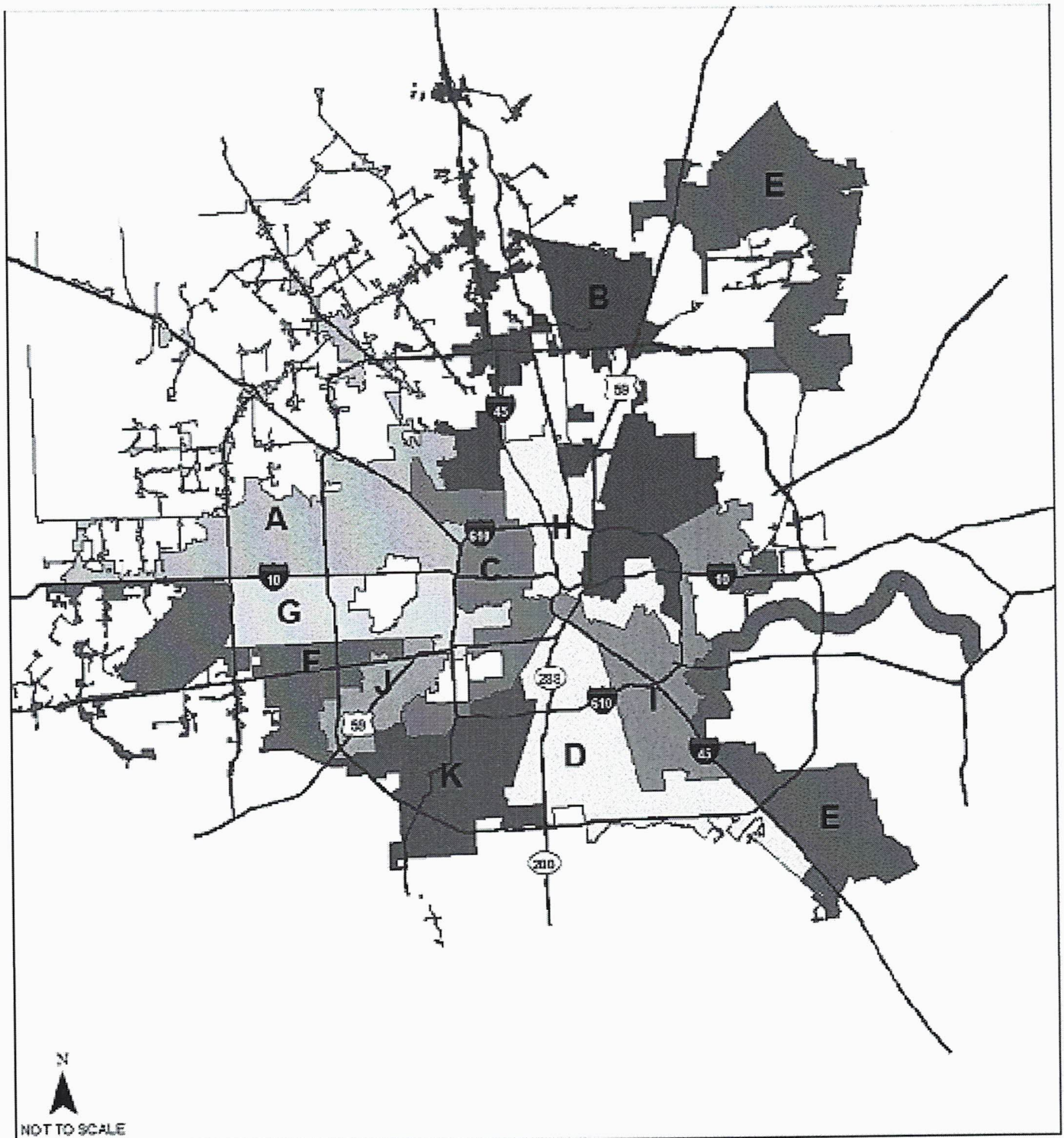
Description

Map
Form B
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
POP 1-3
Form 1295
Prior Council Action - prior RCA & Ordinance

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS



LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

Traffic Signal Work Orders FY-2017
WBS No. N-310650-0087-4



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2018

20TAA515 Addtn'l Approp / Tikon Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,027,756.00 out of Metro Construction – Other Fund as an additional appropriation to the construction contract between the City of Houston and **TIKON GROUP, INC** for Safe Sidewalk Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0230); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating and contingencies to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction - Other Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Contract with Tikon Group, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This is a work order contract where projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house.

LOCATION: The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on March 29, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0230. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations

SCOPE OF THE ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: The additional appropriation is requested to allow the existing Contract to continue the construction of sidewalks throughout the City of Houston. The total cost of the additional appropriation is \$1,027,756.00.

Additional Appropriation Amount	\$856,463.00
Contingencies	\$42,823.15
CIP Cost Recovery	\$128,469.85

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Tikon Group, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 9% MBE and 9% WBE. The original Contract amount total was \$1,712,926.00. The Contractor has been paid \$871,609.00(50.88%) to date. Of this amount, \$491,803.11 (56.42%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,569,389.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE		\$491,803.11	19.14%
Commitment			
Unpaid Prior M/WBE		\$76,860.86	2.99%
Commitment			
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Narvaez Construction	Concrete Construction	\$ 51,387.78	2.00%
2. Unotec Construction Company	Project Management	\$ 42,823.15	1.67%
	TOTAL	\$ 94,210.93	3.67%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Minority Woman Construction	Concrete Construction	\$ 42,823.15	1.67%
	TOTAL	\$ 42,823.15	1.67%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. FABco LLC	Rebar Fabrication	\$ 17,129.26	0.66%
2. Torres Brothers Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete Delivery	\$ 25,693.89	1.00%
	TOTAL	\$ 42,823.15	1.66%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0127-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0230, Dated: March 29, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$1,027,756.00 - Fund No. 4040A – METRO Construction - Other

Original (previous) appropriation of \$2,150,500.00 from Fund No. 4040A – METRO Construction - Other.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.

Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2018

20TAA515 Addn'l Approp / Tikon Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Contract with Tikon Group, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This is a work order contract where projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house.

LOCATION: The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on March 29, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0230. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations

SCOPE OF THE ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: The additional appropriation is requested to allow the existing Contract to continue the construction of sidewalks throughout the City of Houston. The total cost of the additional appropriation is \$1,027,756.00.

Additional Appropriation Amount	\$856,463.00
Contingencies	\$42,823.15
CIP Cost Recovery	\$128,469.85

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Tikon Group, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 9% MBE and 9% WBE. The original Contract amount total was \$1,712,926.00. The Contractor has been paid \$871,609.00(50.88%) to date. Of this amount, \$491,803.11 (56.42%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,569,389.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$491,803.11	19.14%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$76,860.86	2.99%
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Narvaez Construction	Concrete Construction	\$ 51,387.78	2.00%
2. Unotec Construction Company	Project Management	\$ 42,823.15	1.67%
	TOTAL	\$ 94,210.93	3.67%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Minority Woman Construction	Concrete Construction	\$ 42,823.15	1.67%
	TOTAL	\$ 42,823.15	1.67%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. FABco LLC	Rebar Fabrication	\$ 17,129.26	0.66%
2. Torres Brothers Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete Delivery	\$ 25,693.89	1.00%
	TOTAL	\$ 42,823.15	1.66%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0127-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0230, Dated: March 29, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$1,027,756.00 - Fund No. 4040A – METRO Construction - Other

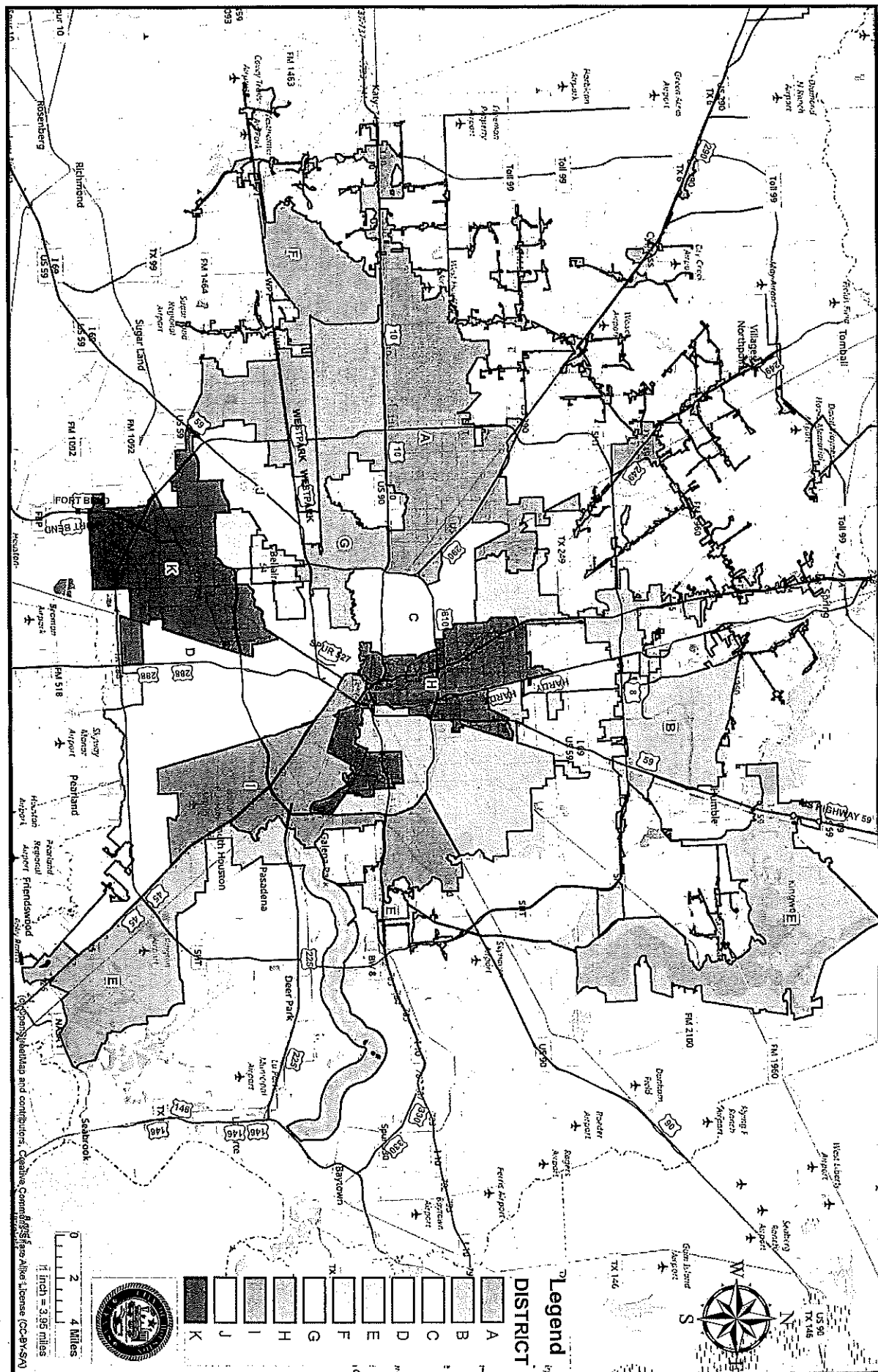
Original (previous) appropriation of \$2,150,500.00 from Fund No. 4040A – METRO Construction - Other.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Vendor Info Sheets, Letters of Intent & MWBE Participation Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Prio RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 4/19/2018

20PSK13 Addtn'l Approp / Weston Solutions, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$319,556.58 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC** for the Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4 Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0411) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Additional Appropriation for Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Weston Solutions, Inc. associated with a Contract Award for the Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Weston Solutions, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract is to provide construction management and inspection services for CIP sanitary sewer projects within the City limit.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects in connection with sanitary sewer services.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Bayou Road on the east, and Elysian St. on the west. The project area is located in Key Map Grids 493M & 494J.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City Council approved the original Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Weston Solutions, Inc. on June 1, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0411, appropriating \$12,000.00 for limited pre-construction review. The following work authorizations have been issued under this contract.

Description	Ordinance #	Appropriated	
Original appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract	2011-0411	\$12,000.00	
Provide Construction	2012-0582	\$695,000.00	

Management and Inspection Services for the Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4			
Other Authorizations under this CM Contract	--	\$1,230,000.00	
	Total	\$1,937,000.00	

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: This contract was referenced in Ordinance No. 2012-0582, passed on June 20, 2012, to perform Construction Management and Inspection Services for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4. Under this Contract, the consultant, Weston Solutions, Inc., required additional funds to compensate their additional Construction Management and Inspection services due to the following reasons:

- The actual contractual construction duration exceeded 100 days more than the negotiated duration.
- The construction contractor, Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc., exceeded the time to complete the project by 412 days of the original contract time.
- The efforts Weston Solutions expended to assist the City with resolution of by-pass pumping issue before Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. contract NTP date.

The requested appropriation of \$319,556.58 will complete the Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area # 4 project.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24%. The current total appropriation for this Construction Management contract is \$1,937,000.00 The consultant has been paid \$1,759,799.00 (90.86%) to date. Of this amount, \$422,301.08 (24%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. R-000801-0013-4 and R-002003-0008-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2011-0411, dated 06-01-2011
Ordinance 2012-0582, dated 06-20-2012
Ordinance 2013-0422, dated 05-08-2013

Ordinance 2014-0644, dated 06-18-2014

Ordinance 2016-0469, dated 06-15-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$319,556.58 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Previous Appropriations:

Original appropriation of \$12,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System

Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2011-0411

Additional appropriation of \$695,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System

Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2012-0582

Additional appropriation of \$330,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System

Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2013-0422

Additional appropriation of \$735,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System

Consolidated Construction by Ordinance 2014-0644

Additional appropriation of \$165,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System

Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2016-0469

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.

Acting Deputy Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 4/19/2018

20PSK13 Addtn'l Approp / Weston Solutions, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$319,556.58 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC** for the Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4 Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0411) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Additional Appropriation for Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Weston Solutions, Inc. associated with a Contract Award for the Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Weston Solutions, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract is to provide construction management and inspection services for CIP sanitary sewer projects within the City limit.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects in connection with sanitary sewer services.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Bayou Road on the east, and Elysian St. on the west. The project area is located in Key Map Grids 493M & 494J.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City Council approved the original Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Weston Solutions, Inc. on June 1, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0411, appropriating \$12,000.00 for limited pre-construction review. The following work authorizations have been issued under this contract.

Description	Ordinance #	Appropriated
Original appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract	2011-0411	\$12,000.00
Provide Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4	2012-0582	\$695,000.00
Other Authorizations under this CM Contract	--	\$1,230,000.00
	Total	\$1,937,000.00

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: This contract was referenced in Ordinance No. 2012-0582, passed on June 20, 2012, to perform Construction Management and Inspection Services for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4. Under this Contract, the consultant, Weston Solutions, Inc., required additional funds to compensate their additional Construction Management and Inspection services due to the following reasons:

- The actual contractual construction duration exceeded 100 days more than the negotiated duration.
- The construction contractor, Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc., exceeded the time to complete the project by 412 days of the original contract time.
- The efforts Weston Solutions expended to assist the City with resolution of by-pass pumping issue before Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. contract NTP date.

The requested appropriation of \$319,556.58 will complete the Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area # 4 project.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24%. The current total appropriation for this Construction Management contract is \$1,937,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,759,799.00 (90.86%) to date. Of this amount, \$422,301.08 (24%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. R-000801-0013-4 and R-002003-0008-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2011-0411, dated 06-01-2011
Ordinance 2012-0582, dated 06-20-2012
Ordinance 2013-0422, dated 05-08-2013
Ordinance 2014-0644, dated 06-18-2014
Ordinance 2016-0469, dated 06-15-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$319,556.58 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Previous Appropriations:

Original appropriation of \$12,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2011-0411

Additional appropriation of \$695,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2012-0582

Additional appropriation of \$330,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2013-0422

Additional appropriation of \$735,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance 2014-0644

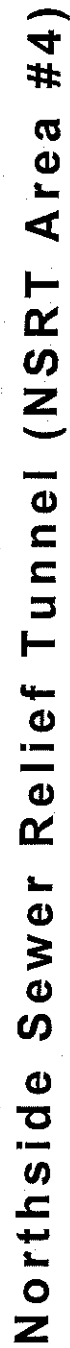
Additional appropriation of \$165,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2016-0469

Contact Information:

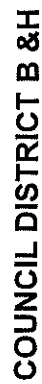
Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Acting Deputy Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Document 0455	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP 1-3	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
RCA, Ordinance and Original Executed Contract	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Ordinance	Signed Cover sheet



WBS No. R-002003-0008-4



PROJECT BOUNDARIES

Project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Bayou Road on the east, and Elysian St. on the west.

PROJECT VICINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 4/13/2018

20VNP17 Contract Award/Resicom, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,105,900.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **RESICOM, INC** for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, construction phase engineering services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 30-Inch and 36-Inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission program and is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of approximately 15,000 linear feet of existing 30-inch and 36-inch water line and installation of approximately 2,240 linear feet of 8-inch distribution water line. Rehabilitation to existing water line includes installation of internal sealing of joints, air release valves, access manways and service manholes and replacement of butterfly valves. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews, and Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Westpark Drive on the north, South Boulevard on the south, Montrose Boulevard on the east and Edloe Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492 W, X, Y, Z and 493W.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on November 17, 2017. Bids were received on December 14, 2017. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Resicom, Inc.	\$3,718,589.00
2.	Fused Industries, LLC	\$4,038,000.00
3.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$4,429,360.00
4.

4.	E. P. Brady LTD	\$4,998,735.00
5.	Harper Brothers Construction, Inc.	\$5,961,170.00
6.	Boyer, Inc.	\$6,115,783.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Resicom, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,718,589.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,105,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,718,589.00
· Contingencies	\$185,929.00
· Testing Services	\$140,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$557,782.00
· Construction Management	\$396,000.00
· Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$107,600.00

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Project Surveillance, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews, & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Resicom, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

No.	MBE- Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Utility Line	\$223,115.00	6.00%
2.	Narvaez Construction	Poured Concrete Foundation	\$223,115.00	6.00%
		TOTAL	\$446,230.00	12.00%

No.	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Trucking	\$74,372.00	2.00%
2.	TLC Trucking & Contracting, Inc.	Trucking	\$74,372.00	2.00%
		TOTAL	\$148,744.00	4.00%

No.	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Wilson Flooring Control	Flooring & Traffic	\$111,550.00	2.00%

1.	Wilson Flagging Control	Flagging & Traffic Control	\$111,558.00	3.00%
		TOTAL	\$111,558.00	3.00%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

All known third party utilities have been relocated.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. S-000901-0013-3 and S-000901-0013-4

Amount of Funding:

\$5,105,900.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2387

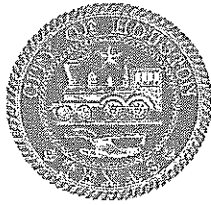
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 4/13/2018

20VNP17 Contract Award/Resicom, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 30-Inch and 36-Inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission program and is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of approximately 15,000 linear feet of existing 30-inch and 36-inch water line and installation of approximately 2,240 linear feet of 8-inch distribution water line. Rehabilitation to existing water line includes installation of internal sealing of joints, air release valves, access manways and service manholes and replacement of butterfly valves. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews, and Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Westpark Drive on the north, South Boulevard on the south, Montrose Boulevard on the east and Edloe Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492 W, X, Y, Z and 493W.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on November 17, 2017. Bids were received on December 14, 2017. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Resicom, Inc.	\$3,718,589.00
2.	Fused Industries, LLC	\$4,038,000.00
3.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$4,429,360.00
4.	E. P. Brady LTD	\$4,998,735.00
5.	Harper Brothers Construction, Inc.	\$5,961,170.00
6.	Boyer, Inc.	\$6,115,783.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Resicom, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,718,589.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,105,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,718,589.00
• Contingencies	\$185,929.00
• Testing Services	\$140,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$557,782.00
• Construction Management	\$396,000.00
• Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$107,600.00

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Project Surveillance, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews, & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Resicom, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

No.	MBE- Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Utility Line	\$223,115.00	6.00%
2.	Narvaez Construction	Poured Concrete Foundation	\$223,115.00	6.00%
		TOTAL	\$446,230.00	12.00%

No.	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Trucking	\$74,372.00	2.00%
2.	TLC Trucking & Contracting, Inc.	Trucking	\$74,372.00	2.00%
		TOTAL	\$148,744.00	4.00%


No.	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Wilson Flagging Control	Flagging & Traffic Control	\$111,558.00	3.00%
		TOTAL	\$111,558.00	3.00%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

All known third party utilities have been relocated.


 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. S-000901-0013-3 and S-000901-0013-4

Amount of Funding:

\$5,105,900.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
 Assistant Director
 (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO/GFE/Waivers(if applicable)	Backup Material
OBO Docs (HHF Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent	Backup Material
Form A Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 00455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Play or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

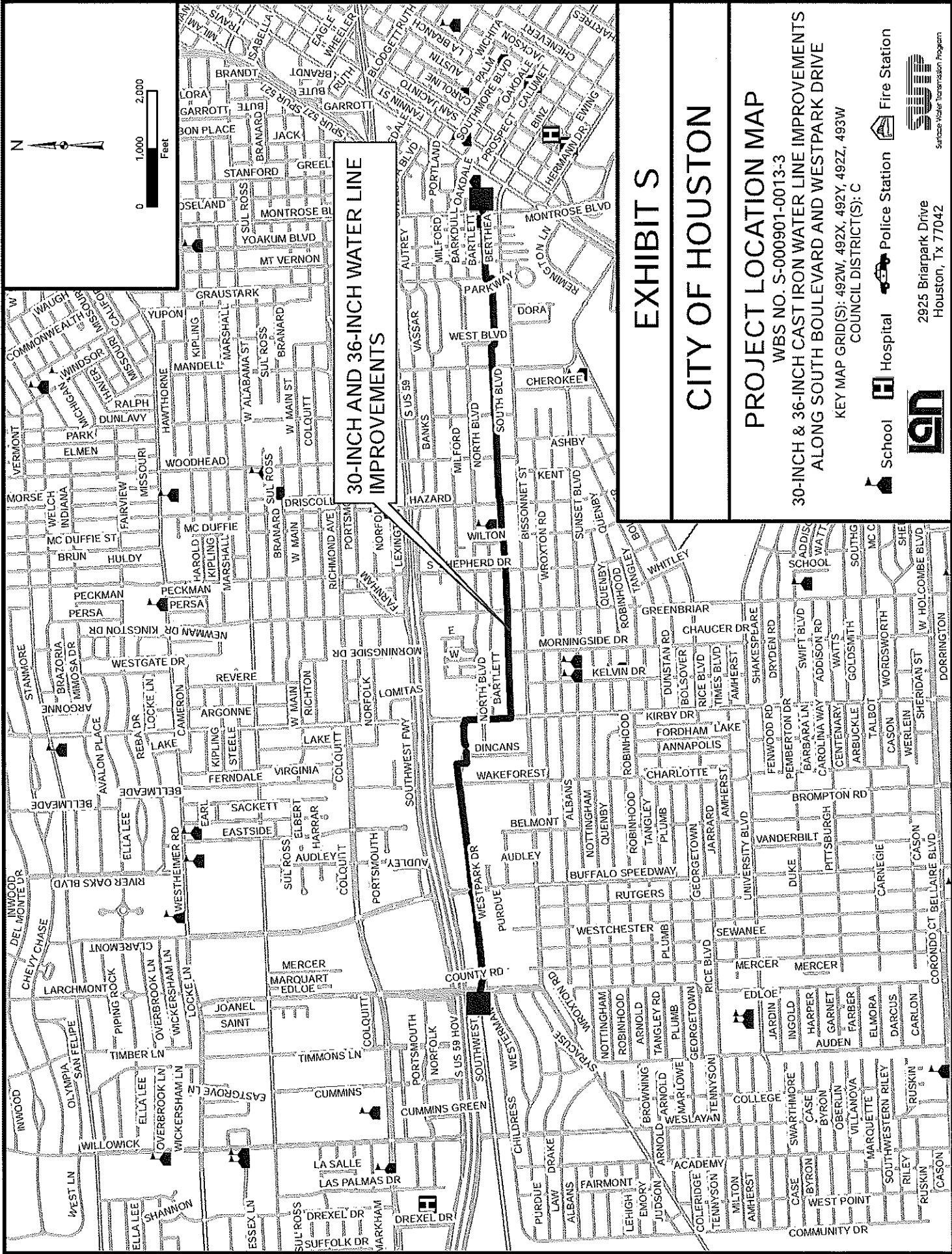


EXHIBIT S

CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS NO. S-000901-0013-3

30-INCH & 36-INCH CAST IRON WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS
ALONG SOUTH BOULEVARD AND WESTPARK DRIVE

KEY MAP GRID(S): 492W, 492X, 492Y, 492Z, 493W
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): C

School Hospital Police Station Fire Station



2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042



Surface Water Transmission Program



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2018

20SD107 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corporation

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,911,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORPORATION** for East Water Purification Plant 3 High Service Pump Station Switchgear Replacement & Sludge Dewatering Building Switchgear Replacement; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for East Water Purification Plant 3 High Service Pump Station Switchgear Replacement & Sludge Dewatering Building Switchgear Replacement.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, maintainability and reliability for the East Water Purification Plant; to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency; and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the replacement of Plant 3 High Service Pump Station Switchgear and the replacement of the Sludge Dewatering Building Switchgear including associated work. The Contract duration for this project is 630 calendar days. This project was designed by Kalluri Group, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located at 2300 Federal Road in key map grids 496 U and Y.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 2, 2018. Bids were received on March 29, 2018. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Industrial TX Corporation	\$8,217,460.00
2.	Boyer, Inc.	\$9,591,459.00
3.	Carrera Construction, Inc.	\$10,753,484.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corporation with a low bid of \$8,217,460.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$9,911,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$8,217,460.00
· Contingencies	\$410,873.00
· Testing Services	\$50,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,232,667.00

Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Industrial TX Corporation is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	S & S Masonry II, LLC	Masonry Contractors	\$24,652.00	0.30%
2.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting & Drywall	\$129,836.00	1.58%
3.	Escalante Construction, Inc.	General Construction	\$249,811.00	3.04%
4.	Elec-Net Supply	Electrical Equipment	\$539,887.00	6.57%
5.	Washington & Son's Air Conditioning and Heating, LLC	HVAC	\$142,162.00	1.73%
		TOTAL	\$1,086,348.00	13.22%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Macaulay Controls Company	Process Control Instruments	\$270,354.00	3.29%
2.	BL Technology, Inc.	Control Panels &	\$199,684.00	2.43%

Instrumentation

TOTAL \$470,038.00 5.72%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Software Programming	<u>\$117,510.00</u>	<u>1.43%</u>
		TOTAL	\$117,510.00	1.43%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0078-4

Amount of Funding:

\$9,911,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2018

20SD107 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corporation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for East Water Purification Plant 3 High Service Pump Station Switchgear Replacement & Sludge Dewatering Building Switchgear Replacement.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, maintainability and reliability for the East Water Purification Plant; to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency; and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the replacement of Plant 3 High Service Pump Station Switchgear and the replacement of the Sludge Dewatering Building Switchgear including associated work. The Contract duration for this project is 630 calendar days. This project was designed by Kalluri Group, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located at 2300 Federal Road in key map grids 496 U and Y.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 2, 2018. Bids were received on March 29, 2018. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Industrial TX Corporation	\$8,217,460.00
2. Boyer, Inc.	\$9,591,459.00
3. Carrera Construction, Inc.	\$10,753,484.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corporation with a low bid of \$8,217,460.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$9,911,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$8,217,460.00
· Contingencies	\$410,873.00
· Testing Services	\$50,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,232,667.00

Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Industrial TX Corporation is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. S & S Masonry II, LLC	Masonry Contractors	\$24,652.00	0.30%
2. Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting & Drywall	\$129,836.00	1.58%
3. Escalante Construction, Inc.	General Construction	\$249,811.00	3.04%
4. Elec-Net Supply	Electrical Equipment	\$539,887.00	6.57%
5. Washington & Son's Air Conditioning and Heating, LLC	HVAC	\$142,162.00	1.73%
TOTAL		\$1,086,348.00	13.22%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Macaulay Controls Company	Process Control Instruments	\$270,354.00	3.29%
2. BL Technology, Inc.	Control Panels & Instrumentation	\$199,684.00	2.43%
TOTAL		\$470,038.00	5.72%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Automation Nation, Inc.	Software Programming	\$117,510.00	1.43%
TOTAL		\$117,510.00	1.43%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0078-4

Amount of Funding:

\$9,911,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

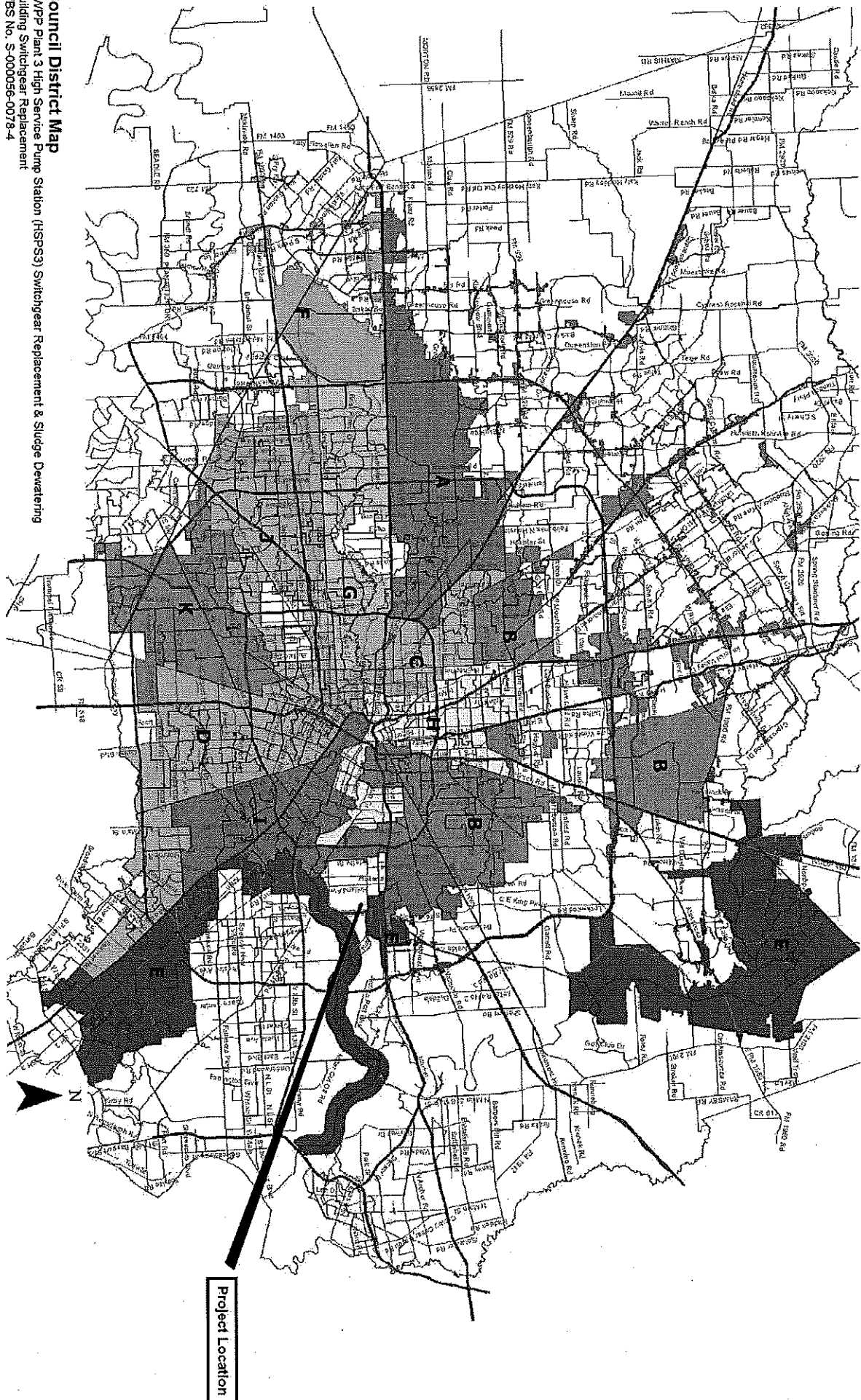
Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO DOCS	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material

Council District Map
 EWP/ Plan 3 High Service Pump Station (HSPS3) Switchgear Replacement & Sludge Dewatering
 Building Switchgear Replacement
 WBS No. S-000056-0078-4





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/2/2018

S26024 - Tires - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Chief Procurement Officer to make the following awards for Tires for Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$21,940,587.20 - Fleet Management Fund:

AMERICAN TIRE DISTRIBUTORS, INC - \$8,496,543.30

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS LP dba WORLD WIDE TIRES - \$6,669,526.05

SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC - \$3,625,542.85

HESELBEIN TIRE SOUTHWEST - \$2,430,845.00, and

LAPORTE TIRE CENTER, INC - \$601,805.00

COUNCIL DRAW LOTS

GROUP 3, ITEM NO. 19 due to receiving identical bids from **RUSH TRUCK CENTERS LP dba WORLD WIDE TIRES** and **LAPORTE TIRE CENTER, INC** in the amount not to exceed \$116,325.00

Background:

Formal Bids Received October 19, 2017 for S40-S26024 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$21,940,587.20 for tires for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed **\$21,940,587.20** for tires for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two one-year options**. These awards are for tires to be used by the department for the entire City fleet.

These are price list and line item awards. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eleven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and six bids were received as outlined below.

American Tire Distributors, Inc.: Award on its low bid for Group 1, Item Nos. 2 thru 5; Group 3, Item No. 12; Group 4, Item Nos. 8 and 15; and Group 6; and on its low bid meeting specifications for Group 1, Item No. 1 and 6; Group 4, Item No. 3, 4, 11, 12, 14, and 17; and Groups 5, 9, 10 and 11 (tires of various sizes and tire price lists) in the amount not to exceed \$8,496,543.30.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing & Line Item Totals</u>
1. American Tire Distributors, Inc.	\$3,851,386.22
2. Rush Truck Centers LP dba World Wide Tires	\$3,939,510.06
3. LaPorte Tire Center, Inc.	\$3,951,600.09
4. Beasley Tires Service	\$4,124,277.00
5. Southern Tire Mart LLC	\$4,166,956.01
6. Hesselbein Tire Southwest	\$4,174,285.58

Rush Truck Centers of Texas LP dba World Wide Tires: Award on its low bid for Group 2, Item Nos. 1 and 4; and Group 3, Item Nos. 8, 10, 13, 16, and 21; and on its low bid meeting specifications for Group 2, Item Nos. 2, 5, and 6; and Group 3, Item Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 9 (tires of various sizes) in the amount not to exceed \$6,669,526.05.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Line Item Totals</u>
1. Beasley Tires Service	\$6,368,445.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Rush Truck Centers LP dba World Wide Tires	\$6,669,526.05
3. LaPorte Tire Center, Inc.	\$6,709,035.00
4. Hesselbein Tire Southwest	\$6,712,862.80
5. Southern Tire Mart LLC	\$7,025,590.30
6. American Tire Distributors, Inc.	\$7,036,720.75

Southern Tire Mart LLC: Award on its low bid for Group 3, Item No. 18 and Group 4, Item Nos. 6, 7, 10, and 16; and Group 7; and on its low bid meeting specifications for Group 4, Item Nos. 1, 2, 5, 9, and 13 (tires of various sizes and a tire price list) in the amount not to exceed \$3,625,542.85.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing & Line Item Totals</u>
1. Southern Tire Mart LLC	\$2,127,158.46
2. Hesselbein Tire Southwest	\$2,154,331.97
3. American Tire Distributors, Inc.	\$2,350,430.92
4. Rush Truck Centers LP dba World Wide Tires	\$2,391,348.89
5. LaPorte Tire Center, Inc.	\$2,406,441.68
6. Beasley Tires Service	\$2,833,605.00

Hesselbein Tire Southwest: Award on its low bid due to application of the Hire Houston First preference for Group 3, Item Nos. 5, 6, 7, 14, 17, 20, and 22; and on its low bid meeting specifications for Group 8 (tires of various sizes and a price list) in the amount not to exceed \$2,430,845.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing & Line Item Totals</u>
1. Rush Truck Centers LP dba World Wide Tires	\$1,124,133.45
2. American Tire Distributors, Inc.	\$1,306,619.70
3. Southern Tire Mart LLC	\$1,316,708.54
4. Hesselbein Tire Southwest	\$1,331,724.38
5. Beasley Tires Service	\$1,374,355.00
6. LaPorte Tire Center, Inc.	\$1,498,548.70

LaPorte Tire Center, Inc.: Award on its low bid for Group 3, Item Nos. 4, 15, 23, and 25; and on its low bid meeting specifications for Group 2, Item No. 3; and Group 3, Item Nos. 11 and 24 (tires of various sizes) in the amount not to exceed \$601,805.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Line Item Totals</u>
1. LaPorte Tire Center, Inc.	\$601,805.00
2. Rush Truck Centers LP dba World Wide Tires	\$604,122.75
3. Beasley Tires Service	\$625,570.00
4. American Tire Distributors, Inc.	\$641,259.45
5. Southern Tire Mart LLC	\$645,785.75
6. Hesselbein Tire Southwest	\$655,295.00

Tie bids were received from **Rush Truck Centers LP dba World Wide Tires** and **LaPorte Tire Center, Inc.** for Group 3, Item 19 in an amount not to exceed \$116,325.00. It is requested that Council draw lots for this item.

M/WBE:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Hesselbein Tire Southwest is HHF designated and received award based on their designation. American Tire Distributors, Inc., Rush Truck Centers LP of

Texas dba World Wide Tires, Southern Tire Mart LLC, and LaPorte Tire Center, Inc. do not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY18	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$0.00	\$21,940,587.20	\$21,940,587.20

Amount of Funding:

\$21,940,587.20 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743
Marchelle Cain	FMD	(832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District A, District E, District H, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2018

20PSK22 Accept Work / Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

MOTION by Council Member Cohen/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$858,951.18 and acceptance of work on contract with **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Street Safety Improvements #3 - 7.73% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; E - MARTIN; H - CISNEROS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 1 on Agenda of June 13, 2018

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Street Safety Improvements #3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$858,951.18 or 7.73% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the intersection redesign and street safety improvements program and is required to meet standards for intersection safety, traffic capacity and access management.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included safety and capacity improvements at intersections, such as new turn bays, improved curb radius, medians work, new pavement markings, pavement, traffic signals, etc. ARKK Engineers, LLC designed the project with 400 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. with a of \$930,930.93.

LOCATION: The project areas are in various locations in Council Districts A, E, H, J & K.

Work Order	Street Intersections	Council District	Key Map
1	Blalock @ Kempwood	A	450L
2	W. Belfort@ Lakes of 610	K	532U
3	Clear Lake @ Space Center	E	618A
4	Blalock @ North of Clay Rd.	A	450G
5	Renwick @ Clarewood	J	531E
6	Deep Forest @ W. Little York	A	411T

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Traffic Systems Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time with an additional 159 days approved by Change Order No. 1. Liquidated damages in the amount of \$5,600.00 for 7 days at \$800.00/day were assessed and reflected in the final payment to the Contractor. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$858,951.18, a decrease of \$71,979.75 or 7.73% under the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310662-0045-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2014-0458 Dated: 05/14/2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total original appropriation of \$1,072,643.00 from Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Revised Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/12/2018
District A, District E, District H, District J, District K
Item Creation Date: 4/18/2018

20PSK22 Accept Work / Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$858,951.18 and acceptance of work on contract with **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Street Safety Improvements #3 - 7.73% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; E - MARTIN; H - CISNEROS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Street Safety Improvements #3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$858,951.18 or 7.73% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the intersection redesign and street safety improvements program and is required to meet standards for intersection safety, traffic capacity and access management.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included safety and capacity improvements at intersections, such as new turn bays, improved curb radius, medians work, new pavement markings, pavement, traffic signals, etc. ARKK Engineers, LLC designed the project with 400 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. with a of \$930,930.93.

LOCATION: The project areas are in various locations in Council Districts A, E, H, J & K.

Work Order	Street Intersections	Council District	Key Map
1	Blalock @ Kempwood	A	450L
2	W. Belfort @ Lakes of 610	K	532U
3	Clear Lake @ Space Center	E	618A
4	Blalock @ North of Clay Rd.	A	450G
5	Renwick @ Clarewood	J	531E
6	Deep Forest @ W. Little York	A	411T

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Traffic Systems Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time with an additional 159 days approved by Change Order No. 1. Liquidated damages in the amount of \$5,600.00 for 7 days at \$800.00/day were assessed and reflected in the final payment to the Contractor. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$858,951.18, a decrease of \$71,979.75 or 7.73% under the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310662-0045-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2014-0458 Dated: 05/14/2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC. 14010 METROPOLITAN AVENUE, SUITE 2000

Total original appropriation of \$1,072,643.00 from Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
Document 0455	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
RCA and Ordinance	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material

District A

Springview Ln
Springmont Dr
Ralston St
Philmont Dr
Lawgate Dr
Forest Dr
Spring Valley Rd
Rockhuist Dr
Spring Creek Ln
Blalock Rd
Colleen Rd
Spring Meadow St
Kautauga St
Morrow Springs Ln
Denik Dr
Morningside Dr
Galway Ln
Pither Rd
Lee (James W.) Park
Valley View Dr
85 ft
Opelika St
Colleen Rd
Thayer Dr
Greiner Dr
Blankenship
Blankenship Dr
Lazy Spring Dr
Mc Dade St
Friendship Rd
Norton Dr
Rockhuist Dr
Kempwood Dr
Tison Ln

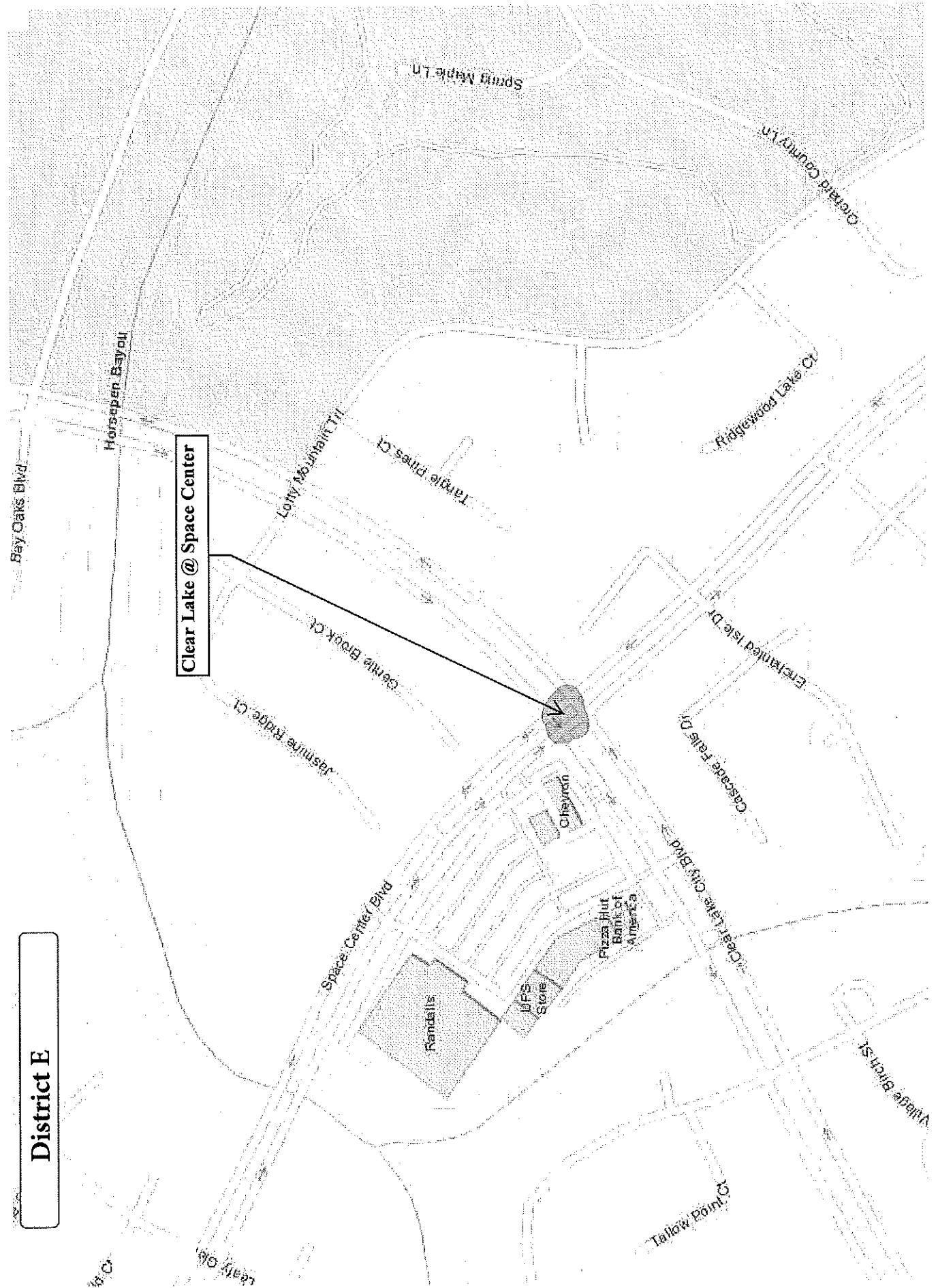
Blalock @ Kempwood

Aquia Park USA
Buffalo Creek Elementary School

[illegible]

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

District E



District A

Essex Rd

DL
in

Blalock @ North of Clay Rd.

Frontier Dr

Outpost Dr

Lafayette Ln

Quincy Rd

Galway Ln

Canton St

Phi

Clay Rd

Blalock Rd



District J

Renwick @ Clarewood

Gulfion

Alder Dr

Alder Dr

Clarewood Dr

Alwell Dr

Hartwood Dr

Renwick Dr

Elm St

Moonmist Dr

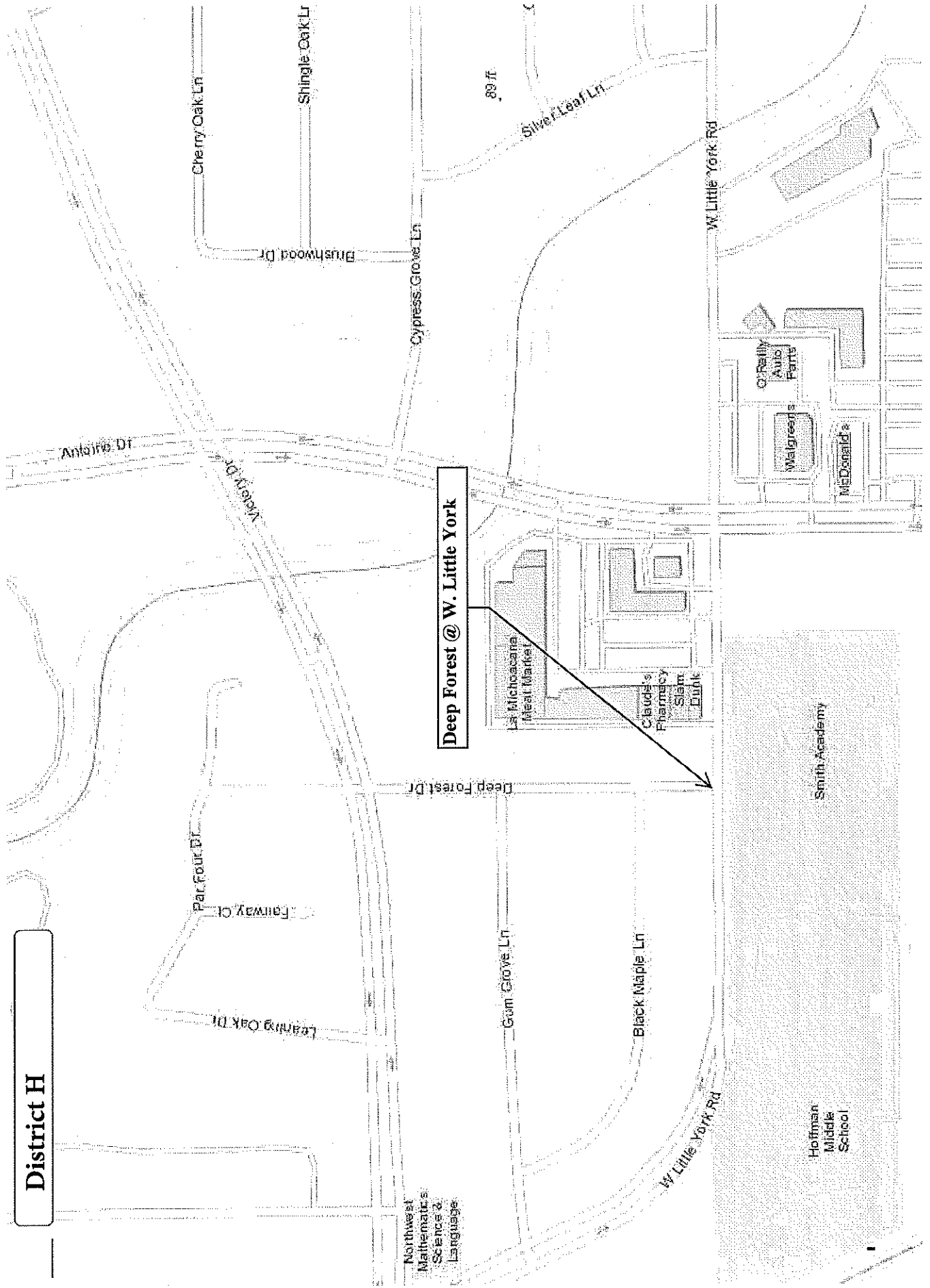
High Star Dr

Moonmist Dr

Hartwood Dr

Rampart St

District H



Deep Forest @ W. Little York



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/19/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/7/2018

20BAM9723/Non-acceptance of Basin Street/SY17-047

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

MOTION by Council Member Cohen/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Jim Vo, on behalf of the Port of Houston Authority of Harris County, Texas (Port of Houston) (Ricky Kunz, Chief Commercial Officer), declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Basin Street, from the south right-of-way line of Wingate Street south to the north right-of-way line of Mobile Street, located within the Port Houston Addition, out of John R. Harris One League Grant, S.S.B.B. - Parcel SY17-047 -

DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GALLEGOS

This was Item 5 on Agenda of June 13, 2018

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Basin Street from, the south right-of-way line of Basin Street from, the south right-of-way line of Wingate Street south to the north right-of-way line of Mobile Street, located within the Port Houston Addition, out of John R. Harris One League Grant, S.S.B.B. **Parcel SY17-047**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Basin Street from, the south right-of-way line of Wingate Street south to the north right-of-way line of Mobile Street, located within the Port Houston Addition, out of John R. Harris One League Grant, S.S.B.B. **Parcel SY17-047**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Jim Vo, on behalf of The Port of Houston Authority of Harris County, Texas (Port of Houston), 111 East Loop North, Houston, Texas 77029, (Ricky Kunz, Chief Commercial Officer), requested the non-acceptance of Basin Street from, the south right-of-way line of Wingate Street south to the north right-of-way line of Mobile Street, located within the Port Houston Addition, out of John R. Harris One League Grant, S.S.B.B. Basin Street has never been paved or used for utility purposes. Further, the City has identified no future need for this street. Port of Houston, the abutting property owner, plans to incorporate the subject street into its abutting property for future development. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Basin Street from, the south right-of-way line of Wingate Street south to the north right-of-way line of Mobile Street, located within the Port Houston Addition, out of John R. Harris One League Grant, S.S.B.B.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Parcel Map
Aerial Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/7/2018

20BAM9723/Non-acceptance of Basin Street/SY17-047

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Basin Street from, the south right-of-way line of Basin Street from, the south right-of-way line of Wingate Street south to the north right-of-way line of Mobile Street, located within the Port Houston Addition, out of John R. Harris One League Grant, S.S.B.B. **Parcel SY17-047**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Basin Street from, the south right-of-way line of Wingate Street south to the north right-of-way line of Mobile Street, located within the Port Houston Addition, out of John R. Harris One League Grant, S.S.B.B. **Parcel SY17-047**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Jim Vo, on behalf of The Port of Houston Authority of Harris County, Texas (Port of Houston), 111 East Loop North, Houston, Texas 77029, (Ricky Kunz, Chief Commercial Officer), requested the non-acceptance of Basin Street from, the south right-of-way line of Wingate Street south to the north right-of-way line of Mobile Street, located within the Port Houston Addition, out of John R. Harris One League Grant, S.S.B.B. Basin Street has never been paved or used for utility purposes. Further, the City has identified no future need for this street. Port of Houston, the abutting property owner, plans to incorporate the subject street into its abutting property for future development. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Basin Street from, the south right-of-way line of Wingate Street south to the north right-of-way line of Mobile Street, located within the Port Houston Addition, out of John R. Harris One League Grant, S.S.B.B.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

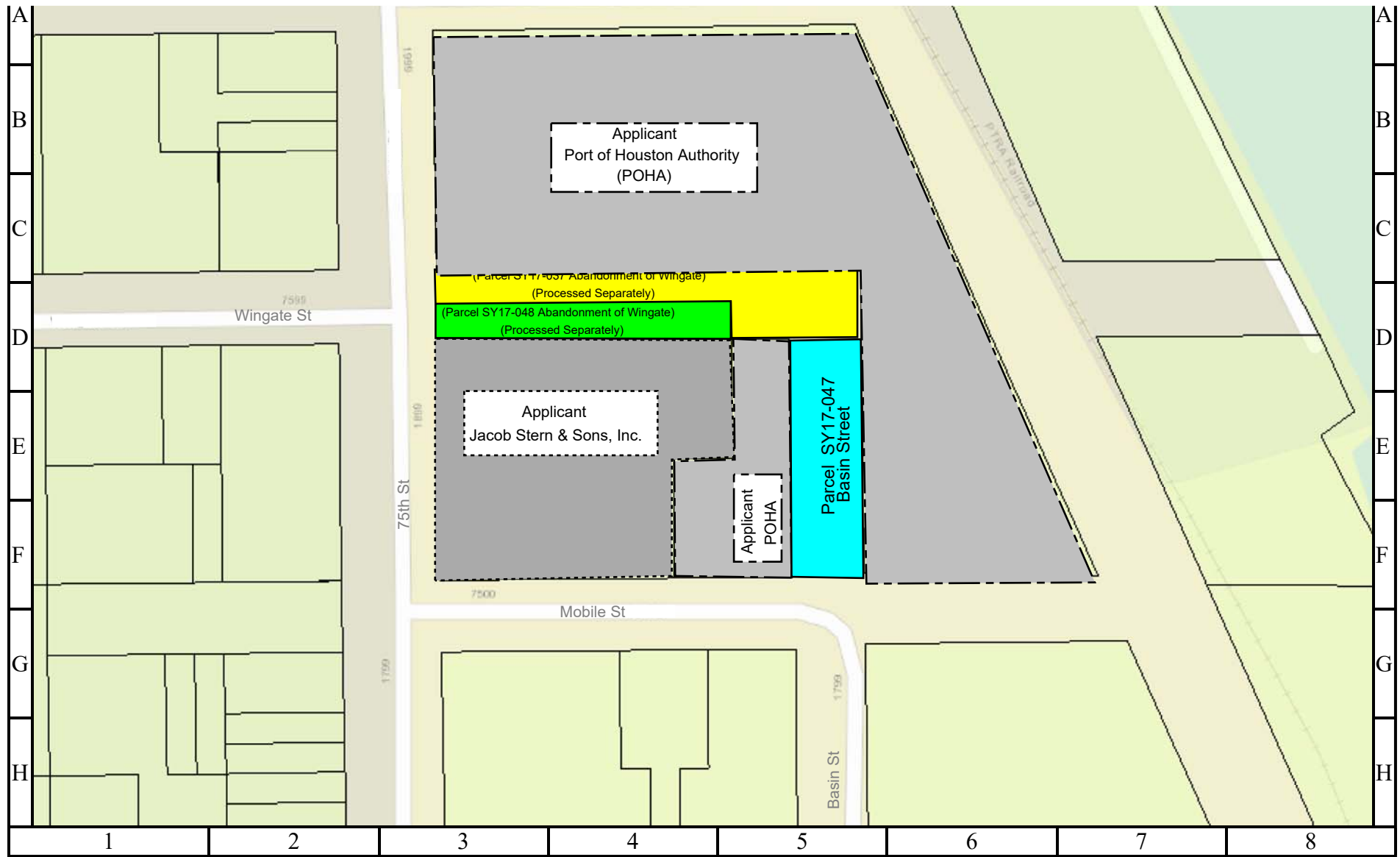
Description

Parcel Map
Aerial Map

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

SUBJECT: Non-Acceptance of Basin Street from, the south right-of way line of Wingate Street south to the north right-of-way line of Mobile Street, located within the Port Houston Addition, out of John R. Harris One League Grant, S.S.B.B. Parcel SY17-047



1 inch = 40 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



Aerial Map

Subject: Non-Acceptance of Basin Street from, the south right-of way line of Wingate Street south to the north right-of-way line of Mobile Street, located within the Port Houston Addition, out of John R. Harris One League Grant, S.S.B.B. Parcel SY17-047



1 inch = 26 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON Department of Public Works and Engineering Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

